

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher Information**

	<p><b>Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade</b></p> <p><b><u>First Semester: <i>Adventures of the Superkids</i></u></b> <b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit</b> (review of letter-sound associations, decoding, and encoding skills taught in Superkids Kindergarten) <b>Teacher's Guides, Units 1–8</b> (one guide per unit)</p> <p><b><u>Second Semester: <i>More Adventures of the Superkids</i></u></b> <b>Teacher's Guides, Units 9–16</b> (one guide per unit)</p> <p><b><u>Used Throughout First Grade</u></b> <b><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book</i></b> <b>Superkids Online Games for First Grade</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b><i>Doc to the Rescue</i></b>: Spelling practice with word families</li><li>• <b><i>Odd Animal</i></b>: Spelling and structural analysis practice</li><li>• <b><i>Spell Me a Joke</i></b>: Spelling practice with Memory Words</li><li>• <b><i>Oswald Paints</i></b>: Practice with vowel sounds, spelling, and reading comprehension</li><li>• <b><i>Tug of War</i> and <i>A Superkids Story</i></b>: Reading comprehension practice</li></ul>
<b>Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.</b>	
<b>Copyright date: 2017</b>	

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
<b>Reading: Literature</b>	
<i>Key Ideas and Details</i>	
<b>RL.1.1</b> Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 14–15, 25–26, 36–37, 47–48, 57–58, 70, 81–82, 89, 133–134, 150–152, 161 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 20–22, 27, 29, 35, 38, 44, 47, 61–62, 71–73, 78–79, 84–85 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 9, 19–21, 26–27, 33–35, 37, 45–46, 60–61, 70–71, 77, 82 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 17–19, 30, 33, 41–42, 67–70, 77, 83, 86 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 9, 17–20, 27, 32, 33–36, 43–44, 71–74, 80, 86, 88 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 21–23, 31, 36, 64, 74–76, 82, 84, 89 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 9, 20–23, 31–32, 37, 39, 41, 48, 75–78, 90 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 8, 18–20, 28, 35–36, 45–47, 65, 75–78, 87, 92 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8–9, 18–21, 26–27, 34, 38, 47, 62, 71–73, 80, 86 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 9, 19–24, 30, 35, 63, 73–76, 90–91 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 10, 21–23, 31, 39–41, 49–50, 65, 75–79, 86, 91, 93

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 9, 19–23, 29, 36, 40, 49, 65, 76–80, 85–87, 93 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 9, 21–24, 32–33, 39, 41–42, 46, 49–52, 66, 79–82, 88–89, 93, 95, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 9, 19–22, 29, 35–36, 39, 48, 64–65, 74–78, 86, 92, 95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 9, 22–27, 34–35, 41, 43–44, 54–56, 73, 84–87, 94, 101, 104 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 17–20, 28, 35, 37, 47, 64, 74–77, 83–84, 91 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 10, 22–25, 32–33, 41, 45–47, 54–55, 70, 81–85, 92–93, 99, 102, 111–112  <i><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b></i> 161–165, 169–174, 180
<b>RL.1.2</b> Retell stories, including key details, and demonstrate understanding of their central message or lesson.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 39, 82, 89, 135, 141, 145, 160 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 29, 45–46 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 77, 83 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 80–81, 94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 43, 76, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 49 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 28, 46–47, 87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 26, 41, 72

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 21, 30, 43 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 31, 34, 49–50, 86 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 23, 36, 49, 77–78, 80, 86–87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 24, 32–33, 39, 46, 49–51, 81, 88–89, 93 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 29, 33, 46, 75–76, 78, 92 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 23, 25, 34–35, 39, 54, 94, 99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 28, 32, 47, 75–77, 84, 88 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 32–33, 54–55, 92–93, 102  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 177–178, 180
<b>RL.1.3</b> Describe characters, settings, and major events in a story, using key details.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 13–15, 25–26, 36–37, 47–48, 57–58, 70, 81–82, 133–134, 150–152, 161 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 20–22, 27, 29, 36, 38, 45–46, 71–73, 78–79, 85 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 19–21, 27, 35, 37, 40, 45–46, 60–61, 70–71, 77 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 18–19, 30, 33, 41–42, 67–70, 77, 83 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 9, 17–20, 27, 32–36, 44, 71–74, 80–81 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 21–23, 31, 46, 64, 74–76, 84 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 20–23, 31–32, 39, 41, 48, 75–78 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 18–20, 35–36, 46–47, 65, 75–78, 87

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8–9, 18–21, 27, 38, 47, 62, 71–73, 86 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 9, 19–24, 30, 35, 63, 73–76 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 10, 21–23, 31, 39–41, 49–50, 65, 75–79 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 9, 19–23, 29, 40, 43, 49, 65, 76–80, 86–87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 9, 21–24, 41–42, 50–51, 66, 79–82, 88–89, 93 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 9, 19–22, 29, 39, 64–65, 74–78, 86 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 9, 22–27, 34–35, 43–44, 54–55, 73, 84–87, 94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 17–20, 28, 37, 47, 64, 74–77 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 10, 22–25, 32–33, 45–47, 70, 81–85, 92–93  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 169–174, 180
<i><b>Craft and Structure</b></i>	
<b>RL.1.4</b> Identify words and phrases in stories or poems that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 37 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 19, 36 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 76 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 75

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 36 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 71–72 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 74–75 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 10, 21 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 22, 25, 46, 77, 79 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 22 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 75 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 45, 54  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 128–131
<b>RL.1.5</b> Explain major differences between books that tell stories and books that give information, drawing on a wide reading of a range of text types.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 98, 111, 155 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 46–47 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 68 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 43 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 73, 84, 88 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 34–37, 39
<b>RL.1.6</b> Identify who is telling the story at various points in a text.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 133–134 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 20 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 67–68 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 71, 86 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 9

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 20, 74
<b><i>Integration of Knowledge and Ideas</i></b>	
<b>RL.1.7</b> Use illustrations and details in a story to describe its characters, setting, or events.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 13–15, 25–26, 36–37, 47–48, 57–58, 70, 81–82, 133–134, 150–152, 160–161 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 20–22, 71–73, 79, 85 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 9, 19–21, 27, 35, 37, 45–46, 60–61, 70–71, 77 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 17–19, 33, 41–42, 67–70 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 9, 17–20, 32, 34–36, 43–44, 71–74 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 21–23, 36, 64, 74–76, 84 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 20–23, 39, 41, 75–78, 84 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 18–20, 35–36, 65, 75–78 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8–9, 18–21, 27, 38, 47, 62, 71–73 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 9, 19–24, 30, 63, 73–76 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 10, 21–23, 39–41, 49–50, 65, 75–79, 86 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 9, 19–23, 29, 40, 43, 49, 65, 76–80, 86–87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 9, 21–24, 41–42, 50–51, 66, 79–82, 88–89, 93

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 9, 19–22, 29, 39, 48, 64–65, 74–78, 86 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 9, 22–27, 43–44, 54–55, 73, 84–87, 94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 17–20, 37, 47, 64, 77 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 10, 22–25, 32–33, 45–47, 70, 81–85, 92–93  <b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 161, 163–165, 169–174, 180
<b>RL.1.8</b> (Not applicable to literature)	
<b>RL.1.9</b> Compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in stories.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 26, 58, 81 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 25, 41–42, 77 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 18 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 23, 46 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 31–32, 41 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 78 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 21, 71–73 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 50, 79 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 86–87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 82 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 12, 29, 36, 78



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 25, 27, 34–35, 44, 54  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 174
<i><b>Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity</b></i>	
<b>RL.1.10</b> With prompting and support, read prose and poetry of appropriate complexity for grade 1.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 14–15, 25–26, 36–37, 47–48, 57–58, 70, 81–82, 133–134, 150–152 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 9–10, 19–22, 28, 36, 38, 61–62, 71–73, 78 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 9–11, 19–21, 27, 34–35, 37, 45–46, 60–61, 70–71, 77 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8–10, 17–19, 33, 67–70 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 9–11, 17–20, 33–36, 71–73 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 9–10, 20–23, 64–66, 74–76 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 9–11, 29–23, 39, 41, 75–77 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 8, 10, 18–20, 35–36, 65, 75–78 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8–9, 18–21, 38, 62, 71–72 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 9, 19–24, 63, 73–76 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 10, 21–23, 39–41, 65, 75–79 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 9, 19–23, 40, 65, 76–79 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 9, 21–24, 41–42, 66, 79–81 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 9, 19–22, 39, 64–65, 74–78

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 22–26, 43–44, 65, 73, 84–87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 17–20, 37, 64, 74–77 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 10, 22–25, 45–47, 70, 81–84
<b>Reading: Informational Text</b>	
<i>Key Ideas and Details</i>	
<b>RI.1.1</b> Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 101–103, 110, 163–167 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 37, 39, 44, 48–52, 88–90, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 34, 36, 45–51, 84–88, 95–96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 32, 34, 41–48, 87–89, 95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 45–52, 89–91, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 38–40, 48–49, 50–55, 93–95, 102, 102 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 40, 48–55, 93–96, 101–102 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 37, 47, 48–53, 95–98, 104–106 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 36–37, 46–53, 89–91, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 38–40, 48–54, 94–96, 103–104 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 47, 51–56, 94–97, 104–105 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 38–39, 48–55, 97–99, 106–107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 43, 51, 53–56, 99–101, 108–109 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 37–38, 47–48, 49–55, 96–98, 105, 106

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 45, 52–53, 55–63, 105–107, 114 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 38–39, 47–55, 94–97, 104 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 44, 53, 56–60, 103–106, 113  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 166, 178, 180
<b>RI.1.2</b> Identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 103 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 45–46 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 45–46, 51, 88, 96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 42, 48, 96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 52, 91 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 49, 55, 103 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 55, 93–94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 95, 97–98, 105–106 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 48, 53, 99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 40, 48–49, 54, 96, 104 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 95–97, 104–105 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 48–49, 53–55, 107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 51, 56, 109 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 47–48, 52, 55, 96–98, 106 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 59–60, 63 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 47–48, 50–51, 55, 95, 97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 53, 56–57, 59–60, 113

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 178, 180</i>
<b>RI.1.3</b> Describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 102–103, 164–166 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 50–51, 86, 88–90, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 48, 50, 83, 87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 32, 41, 43–48, 88–89, 96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 47–52, 89–91 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 38, 40, 48, 50–52, 54, 94–95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 48–49, 51–53, 94, 96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 37, 49–43, 96, 98, 105–106 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 49–53, 91, 99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 52–53, 94–96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 54, 56, 94–97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 38–39, 48–50, 52–54, 97–99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 99–101 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 37–38, 49, 51, 53–55, 96, 98, 106 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 57, 59–63, 105–107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 39, 50–53, 55, 96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 58–59, 105–106  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 179</i>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
<i>Craft and Structure</i>	
<b>RI.1.4</b> Ask and answer questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 101, 103, 162–164 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 37, 39, 49, 51, 86, 88–90 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 36, 49, 51, 86–88 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 32, 44, 46, 85, 88 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 47, 52, 87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 40, 51, 54–55, 93–95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 40, 50–52, 55, 94–95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 37, 53, 96, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 36–37, 46–49, 52–53, 90 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 38–40, 50–53, 92, 94–95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 51–53, 94, 96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 39, 99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 43, 54–56, 99–100 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 37–38, 54, 94, 96–97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 45, 57–62, 103, 106–107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 38–39, 92, 94–96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 44, 56–58, 60, 101, 104  <b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 123–126, 148–149

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
<b>RI.1.5</b> Know and use various text features (e.g., headings, tables of contents, glossaries, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 45–46, 101–102, 163 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 49–51, 89 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 48, 50–51 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 45, 47, 87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 46 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 48, 53, 93–94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 50–51, 54 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 48, 96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 89 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 8, 94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 97–98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 54–55 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 96–97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 55–56, 105–106, 115 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 48, 94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 103, 105  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 36, 175–176
<b>RI.1.6</b> Distinguish between information provided by pictures or other illustrations and information provided by the words in a text.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 102, 163, 166 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 48–49, 88 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 50, 86–87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 32, 41, 44, 46–48, 87, 89

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 46, 48–50, 90 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 38–39, 50, 52, 95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 52–53, 93–95, 101, 103 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 37, 47, 49, 51, 53, 96–97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 46–47, 51, 91 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 94–95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 94–96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 50, 53–54, 98–99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 43, 54, 99–100 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 47, 51 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 58, 105–106, 115 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 48, 54, 96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 44, 104–105  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 36
<b><i>Integration of Knowledge and Ideas</i></b>	
<b>RI.1.7</b> Use the illustrations and details in a text to describe its key ideas.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 101–103, 163–167 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 37, 39, 48–52, 88–90, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 36, 45–51, 86–88, 96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 32, 34, 42–48, 87–89 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 89–91

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 38–40, 48, 50–55, 93–95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 40, 50–55, 93–96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 37, 47–53, 95–98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 36–37, 46–53, 89–91 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 38–40, 48–54, 94–96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 51–56, 94–97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 38–39, 48–49, 50–55, 97–99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 43, 53–56, 99–101, 109 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 37–38, 47–48, 49–55, 96–98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 45, 52–53, 57–63, 105–107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 38–39, 47–55, 94–97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 44, 56–60, 103–106, 113  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 166, 180
<b>RI.1.8</b> Identify the reasons an author gives to support points in a text.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 167 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 53 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 50–52 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 62 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 95–96, 104



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
<b>RI.1.9</b> Identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or procedures).	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 98, 111, 162 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 47, 86 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 43, 84–85 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 45, 91 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 50, 94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 50 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 50, 91–92 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 51 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 94–95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 96–97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 49 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 57, 102–103 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 49, 97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 56, 101, 106
<i><b>Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity</b></i>	
<b>RI.1.10</b> With prompting and support, read informational texts appropriately complex for grade 1.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 101–103, 162–167 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 36–37, 47–52, 87–90 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 34, 36, 45–51, 86–88 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 32, 34, 43–48, 87–89 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 45–52, 89–91

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 38–40, 50–54, 93–95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 40, 50–55, 93–95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 37, 48–53, 95–97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 36–37, 48–53, 89–91 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 38–40, 48–54, 94–96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 47, 51–56, 94–96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 38–39, 50–55, 97–99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 43, 53–56, 99–101 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 37–38, 49–55, 96–98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 45, 52–53, 57–62, 105–107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 38–39, 49–54, 94–96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 44, 56–60, 103–105
<b>Reading: Foundational Skills</b>	
<b><i>Print Concepts</i></b>	
<b>RF.1.1</b> Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.	
a. Recognize the distinguishing features of a sentence (e.g., first word, capitalization, ending punctuation).	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 44, 49–51, 83, 95, 104, 114, 119, 123, 125–126, 129, 130–131, 137, 168–169 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 9, 11, 22, 52, 99–100

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 9, 22–23, 33, 40, 97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 53, 62 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 11 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 34, 37, 43, 105–106 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 54, 89 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 86–87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 88 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 109–111 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 99–100 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 10, 117–118 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 86–87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 86  <i><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 37, 220–223, 227–230</i>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<i>Phonological Awareness</i>	
<b>RF.1.2</b> Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).	
a. Distinguish long from short vowel sounds in spoken single-syllable words.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 6–7, 10, 14, 34, 62, 74, 83, 107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 15, 41 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 97, 102 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 107  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 21–23
b. Orally produce single-syllable words by blending sounds (phonemes), including consonant blends.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 12, 29 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 14, 54, 93 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 16, 28, 35, 45, 61 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 6, 72 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 6–8, 16, 27, 35, 45, 62 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 6, 16 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 14, 25  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 25–29

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
c. Isolate and pronounce initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in spoken single-syllable words.	<p><b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 11, 22–25, 29, 31–33, 35, 43, 51, 54–55, 67–68, 76–78, 86–87, 170</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 6–7, 14, 16, 59–60, 93</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 6–7, 13, 58, 65</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 6–7, 12, 75, 81, 91</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 13, 59–60</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 6–8</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 6–8, 17–18</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 6–7, 64, 73</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 6–7, 14, 42, 62–63, 83–84</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 6–8, 70–71, 89</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 6–7, 62–63</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 6–8, 68–70</p> <p><i><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 21–24, 30–32</i></p>
d. Segment spoken single-syllable words into their complete sequence of individual sounds (phonemes).	<p><b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 74, 155, 170</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 14, 66</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 31, 91</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 70</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 23, 56</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 42, 80</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 26</i>
<b><i>Phonics and Word Recognition</i></b>	
<b>RF.1.3</b> Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	
a. Know the spelling-sound correspondences for common consonant digraphs (two letters that represent one sound).	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 68–69 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 6–7, 9–11, 16, 18, 24, 26, 35–36, 41, 43–44, 47, 59–62, 66, 68–70, 77–78, 84, 87, 95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 6–7, 8, 10, 13, 15, 17–18, 25, 31, 33, 40, 42, 44, 58–59, 61, 65, 67–69, 73, 75–76, 80, 82–83, 85, 93, 95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 6–9, 12, 14, 16, 23–24, 28, 30–31, 38, 40, 50, 55, 57, 65, 75, 81, 94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 6  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 55–58, 63–64, 72, 74–76</i>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
b. Decode regularly spelled one-syllable words.	<p><b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 23, 29, 33–34, 39, 44–46, 51, 55–56, 65, 68–69, 76, 78–80, 84, 86–88, 95–96, 99–100, 107, 110, 119–121, 123–124, 129–132, 139–140, 147, 149, 157, 159, 170</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 6, 16, 18, 26, 35, 43–44, 59, 61, 68–69, 77, 84, 95</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 6, 8–9, 15, 17, 25, 31, 33, 42, 58, 67–68, 73, 75, 82, 93</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 6, 8, 14, 23, 30, 55, 57, 65</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 6</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 7–9, 10, 14, 16–19, 28–30, 37–38, 45, 47, 57, 62–66, 70, 72–74, 80, 82–83, 88, 90–92, 98, 100, 102, 107</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 6, 15–16, 25, 41</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 6–9, 13, 15, 17, 23, 25–26, 33, 35, 41, 43, 45, 60–61, 63, 66, 68–70, 75, 77–79, 86, 88, 97–98, 102</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 6, 101–102</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 6–11, 15, 17, 19–20, 28, 30, 36–41, 46, 48, 57, 62, 66, 84, 92, 93, 101</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 16, 27, 95</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 6–8, 10, 16, 18–20, 29, 39–40, 48, 52, 64–67, 73, 75, 77–78, 86, 95, 97–98, 104, 106, 108, 114</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 6–8, 14, 16–18, 25, 27–28, 35, 40, 44, 46, 62–63, 65, 69, 71–73, 83–85, 90, 92–93, 94–95, 101, 103–</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p>105</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 6–9, 11, 17, 19, 20–21, 30, 32–33, 41–42, 51, 56, 70–72, 74, 79, 81–83, 89, 91, 93, 99, 101, 104, 112, 114, 119</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 6–9, 13, 15–16, 21, 26–27, 32, 34, 36, 42, 44, 46, 62–65, 69, 71–73, 80, 82–83, 90–92, 93, 99, 101–102–103, 107</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 6–11, 16, 18–21, 30–31, 39, 41, 43, 51, 55, 68–71, 75, 77–80, 87, 89–91, 99, 101–102, 110, 112, 117</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 63–72, 74–76</p> <p><b>Superkids Online Games for First Grade: Oswald Paints</b></p>
c. Know final <i>-e</i> and common vowel team conventions for representing long vowel sounds.	<p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 6:</b> 62–65, 70, 72–74, 80, 82–83, 88, 90–92, 98, 100, 102, 107</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 7:</b> 6, 15–16, 25, 43, 61–63, 72, 81, 86, 103</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8:</b> 6–9, 13, 15, 17, 23, 25–26, 33, 35, 41, 43, 45, 60–61, 63, 66, 68–70, 75, 77–79, 86, 88, 97–98, 102</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10:</b> 17–20, 30, 36–38, 46, 57, 72, 74, 84–85, 101</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 6, 95</p>



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 62–65, 69, 71–73, 80, 82, 90–92, 99, 101–102 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 6, 68–71, 75, 77–80, 87, 89–91, 99, 102, 110, 112, 117 <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 63–64, 66–67, 70
d. Use knowledge that every syllable must have a vowel sound to determine the number of syllables in a printed word.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 7–10 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 30–31, 37, 86–87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 82–83, 88 <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 94–95, 101–102
e. Decode two-syllable words following basic patterns by breaking the words into syllables.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 78–79, 98, 100, 110, 123–124, 131–132, 140, 149, 159 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 24 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 55–58, 62, 64–66, 74–76, 81, 83, 86, 93–94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 6–9, 11, 13, 15–16, 22, 24, 30, 32, 39, 41, 59, 66 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 41 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 31, 33, 46–47, 61, 79, 81, 90, 92, 101–102

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 6–11, 15, 17, 19–20, 28, 30, 36–41, 46, 48, 62, 64, 66, 84, 91–93, 101</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 62–64, 66, 71, 73–75, 84–85, 91, 93–94–96, 102, 104, 106</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 6, 18, 29–30, 39, 48, 64, 86, 97, 114</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 6, 10, 33, 90, 94, 101</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 70–72, 74, 79, 81–83, 89, 93, 99, 103–104, 114, 119</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 16, 42, 62–65, 72–73, 80, 82–83, 88, 92, 99, 101</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 6–8, 10, 20, 31, 39, 101, 117</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 94–97, 101–102</p>
f. Read words with inflectional endings.	<p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 28, 50</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 8–9, 11, 13, 15–16, 22, 25, 32, 39, 54, 59–61, 63, 66, 68–70, 76, 78, 86, 96</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 6–10, 15, 17, 19, 28, 36, 45, 62–63, 65, 71, 72, 81, 89, 100, 107</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 6</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 6–9, 13, 15–17, 25, 27, 33, 38, 41, 43, 45, 61–64, 66–67, 70, 72–74, 81, 83–86, 90, 92, 102–104</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 6, 77–78, 96</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, First Grade

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 92 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 59, 66, 77, 95, 97, 114 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 16, 64, 71–73, 92 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 20  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 80–84, 101–102  <b>Superkids Online Games for First Grade:</b> <i>Odd Animal</i>
g. Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 34–35, 44–46, 56, 69, 79, 87–88, 93, 96–97, 100, 107–110, 119–120, 124, 127, 130–132, 137, 140, 147, 149, 157, 159 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 17–18, 28, 35, 69, 77–78, 87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 7, 10, 15–17, 18, 23, 25–26, 31, 33–34, 43, 53, 68, 75 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 15, 23–24, 30, 50, 57, 64–65, 76, 84 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 15, 22, 26, 32, 42, 54, 60, 68, 70, 79, 86 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 17, 28, 30, 62–63, 69, 72, 81, 90, 98, 107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 16, 18, 26, 28, 30, 46–47, 64, 66, 72–74, 80, 82–83, 92, 102

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 7:</b> 15–17, 23, 25, 64, 72–74, 81, 83</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8:</b> 16–17, 26, 33, 43, 45, 61, 68, 77</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 7, 16–17, 26, 29, 36, 45, 61–63, 68, 70–72, 79, 81, 83, 90–91, 93, 102, 108</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10:</b> 18–19, 26, 30, 36–37, 64, 74, 82, 91</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 16–18, 27–28, 57, 62, 64, 84–85, 93, 96, 102</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12:</b> 19–20, 32, 65, 76–77, 84, 86, 95</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 17–18, 25, 35, 45, 63–64, 69, 71–72, 81, 84, 95</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 20–21, 30, 32–33, 36, 49, 53, 72, 79, 82–83, 89, 101, 102, 110</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 15–16, 21, 24, 34, 45–46, 57, 72–73, 82, 93</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 18–20, 30, 42–43, 63, 69, 75, 78–79, 89, 100, 117</p> <p><i><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 106–111, 118</i></p> <p><b>Superkids Online Games for First Grade: <i>Tug of War</i></b></p> <p><b>Superkids Online Games for First Grade: <i>A Superkids Story</i></b></p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
<i><b>Fluency</b></i>	
<b>RF.1.4</b> Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	
a. Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 47–49, 57–59, 71–72, 80–82, 89, 93, 100–103, 110, 124–125, 132–134, 140, 149–152, 159 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 9–10, 19–22, 28, 36, 37–39, 61–62, 70, 88–90, 97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 10–11, 18, 26–27, 34, 44, 60–62, 69, 76–77, 85–88 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8–9, 16–17, 24, 31–34, 57–59, 66–70, 76, 85–89 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 9–10, 16–20, 33–36, 42, 62–63, 70–74, 88–91, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 10–11, 20–23, 30, 37–40, 47, 65–66, 73–76, 83, 92–95, 102 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 10–11, 19–23, 30, 38–41, 47, 66, 74–77, 83, 92–95, 102 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 9–10, 17–20, 27, 33–37, 45, 65–66, 74–78, 94–97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 9, 17–21, 35–38, 45, 62–64, 70–72, 89–91 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 10–11, 18–23, 29, 37, 47, 64–65, 72,

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, First Grade

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p>83, 93, 103</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10:</b> 11–12, 20, 30, 38–41, 47, 48, 66–67, 74–79, 85, 93–96, 103</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 10–11, 18–23, 28–29, 37–40, 47, 66–67, 75–79, 85–86, 96–99, 106</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12:</b> 10–11, 20–24, 31–32, 40–43, 49, 67–68, 78–81, 87–88, 98–101, 104, 108</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 10–11, 18–22, 28, 36–39, 46, 62, 65–66, 73–78, 85, 95–98, 105</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 11–12, 21–26, 33–34, 42–45, 52–53, 56, 74–75, 83–87, 93, 104–107, 114</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 9–10, 16–21, 27–28, 36–39, 46, 65–66, 73–77, 83–84, 93–96, 103, 106</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 11–12, 21–25, 31, 41, 43–47, 55, 71–72, 80–84, 91, 102–105, 112–113</p> <p><i><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 112–118</i></p>
b. Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	<p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Review Unit:</b> 49, 59, 71–72, 80–82, 88–89, 93, 100–103, 110, 124–125, 132–134, 140, 145, 149–152, 159</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 1:</b> 11, 61–63, 70, 78, 87, 97</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 2:</b> 10–11, 18, 27, 34, 62, 69, 76–77, 95</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8–10, 17, 24, 31, 59, 66–70, 76, 86–89, 95 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 4:</b> 10, 16–20, 26, 33–36, 62–63, 71–73, 79–80, 89–91, 98 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 5:</b> 10–11, 20–23, 30, 37–40, 65–66, 73–76, 83, 93–95, 102 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 6:</b> 10–11, 19–23, 26, 30, 38–41, 66–67, 74–77, 83, 92–95, 102 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 7:</b> 9–10, 17–20, 27, 34–37, 66–67, 74–78, 86, 95–97, 104 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8:</b> 9–10, 17–21, 26, 35–38, 45, 62–64, 70–72, 79–80, 89–91, 98 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 10–11, 18–23, 29, 37, 47, 64–65, 72, 83, 93, 103, 107 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10:</b> 11–12, 20, 30, 38–41, 48, 66–67, 74–79, 85, 93–96, 103, 107 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 10–11, 18–23, 28–29, 37–40, 47, 66–67, 75–79, 85–86, 96–99, 106 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12:</b> 10–11, 20–24, 31–32, 40–43, 49, 67–68, 78–81, 84, 87–88, 98–101, 108, 113 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 10–11, 18–22, 28, 36–39, 42, 46, 65–66, 73–78, 85, 95–98, 105, 108 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 11–12, 17, 21–26, 33–34, 42–45, 52–

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, First Grade

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p>53, 56, 74–75, 83–87, 93, 104–107, 114</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 9–10, 16–21, 27–28, 36–39, 46, 65–66, 73–77, 83–84, 93–96, 103, 106</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 11–12, 21–25, 31, 43–47, 55, 71–72, 80–84, 91, 102–105, 107, 112–113, 116</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 112–118</p>
c. Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Review Unit:</b> 36, 47–48, 103, 133–134</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 1:</b> 21</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 3:</b> 88</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 5:</b> 95</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 43</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 77</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 23, 104</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 148–149, 167–168</p> <p><b>Superkids Online Games for First Grade:</b> <i>Tug of War</i></p> <p><b>Superkids Online Games for First Grade:</b> <i>Oswald Paints</i></p>



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<b>Writing</b>	
<i>Text Types and Purposes</i>	
<b>W.1.1</b> Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or name the book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply a reason for the opinion, and provide some sense of closure.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 19–20, 26–27, 35, 70–71, 79–80, 89–90, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 62 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 104 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 11–12, 21–22, 29–30, 39–40, 54–55, 73–74, 82–83 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 23–24, 31–32, 55–56, 68–70, 80–81, 88–90, 100–101 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 49  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 244–246, 250, 252
<b>W.1.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts in which they name a topic, supply some facts about the topic, and provide some sense of closure.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 19, 87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 12, 69, 88–90, 97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 24–25, 33–34, 56, 68–69, 78–79, 86–87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 56–57, 81 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 11–12, 30–31, 40–41, 55–56, 68 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 47–48

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 239–240, 244–246, 252</i>
<b>W.1.3</b> Write narratives in which they recount two or more appropriately sequenced events, include some details regarding what happened, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide some sense of closure.	<b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 1:</b> 12–13, 23, 31–32, 40, 64–65, 73–74, 80–81, 92 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 2:</b> 34 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 3:</b> 66, 76 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 4:</b> 28–29, 37–38, 53, 64–65, 74–75, 82–83, 92–93 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 5:</b> 37 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 6:</b> 19 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 7:</b> 17 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 24–25, 31–32, 41–42, 54–56 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 24, 31–32, 41, 56, 67–68 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 26–27  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 244–246, 251–252</i>
<b><i>Production and Distribution of Writing</i></b>	
<b>W.1.4</b> (Begins in grade 3)	

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
<b>W.1.5</b> With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic, respond to questions and suggestions from peers, and add details to strengthen writing as needed.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 91–92, 137 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 66–67 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 68–69, 80–81 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 25–26, 57–58, 101–103 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 78–80 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 67–68 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 85–86  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 241–242
<b>W.1.6</b> With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 40, 107–108 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 96–98
<b><i>Research to Build and Present Knowledge</i></b>	
<b>W.1.7</b> Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., explore a number of “how-to” books on a given topic and use them to write a sequence of instructions).	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 72, 78–79, 88–90 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 13–14, 24–25, 42–43 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 21–23

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
<b>W.1.8</b> With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 28, 112–113, 125–126, 136 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 78 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 10, 21–22, 29–30, 38–39, 52, 63–64, 76, 78–79 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 24, 31, 86 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 26, 79, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 12–13, 24–25, 33–34, 56, 69 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 21–22 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 22, 65, 79 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 72 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 32–33, 103 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 47, 56 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 14–15, 72, 82–83, 91–92 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 21–23 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 15, 38, 48, 62, 117  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 239–240
<b>W.1.9</b> (Begins in grade 4)	
<i>Range of Writing</i>	

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
<b>W.1.10</b> (Begins in grade 3)	
<b>Speaking and Listening</b>	
<i>Comprehension and Collaboration</i>	
<b>SL.1.1</b> Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about <i>grade 1 topics and texts</i> with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	
a. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 9, 12, 16–17, 20, 25–26, 31, 36–37, 41, 45–48, 53, 56–58, 65, 70, 76–77, 81–82, 89–90, 95–96, 98–103, 107, 111–112, 119–120, 123, 131, 133–135, 141, 143, 150–152, 160–167 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 20–22, 29–30, 37–39, 45–46, 48–52, 61–62, 71–73, 79, 82, 86–90, 98–99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 9, 11, 17, 18–21, 27–28, 35–37, 45–51, 68, 70–71, 77, 83–88, 96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8, 10–11, 17–19, 27, 32–34, 40–48, 57, 59–61, 67–70, 77–78, 84–85, 87–89, 94, 96–97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 9, 11–12, 16–21, 27, 34–36, 43–52, 61–64, 70–74, 80–81, 87, 89–91, 99–100 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 9–10, 12, 19, 21–23, 31–32, 38–41,

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	48–55, 57, 64, 66–67, 72, 74–76, 84–85, 91, 93–95, 103–105 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 6:</b> 9, 11–12, 18–23, 31–32, 39–41, 47–55, 65–66, 73, 75–78, 84, 91, 93–96, 101, 103–105 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 7:</b> 8, 10–12, 16, 18–20, 28–29, 35–37, 46–53, 65, 67–69, 73, 75–78, 87–88, 93, 95–98, 105–107 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8–12, 17–21, 27–28, 36–38, 46–53, 61–62, 64, 70–73, 80–83, 87, 89–91, 99–101 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 8–9, 11–13, 16–17, 19–24, 30, 38–40, 48–56, 63, 65, 71, 73–76, 84–85, 91–92, 94–96, 104–105 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10:</b> 10, 12–14, 19, 21–23, 31–33, 39–41, 48–56, 65, 73–79, 86–87, 92–97, 104–106 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 9, 11–13, 17, 19–23, 29–31, 38–41, 48–55, 65, 67, 75–80, 86–87, 94–99, 107–109 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12:</b> 8–9, 11–13, 20–24, 32–34, 50–56, 66, 68–71, 77, 79–82, 88–89, 96–97, 99–101, 109–111 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 8–9, 11–12, 18–23, 29–31, 37–39, 47–55, 64–67, 72, 74–78, 86–87, 93–94, 96–98, 106–107 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 9, 12–14, 21–27, 34–35, 43–45, 52–63, 65, 73–76, 82–87, 94–97, 102–103, 105–107, 115–117 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 8, 16–20, 28–29, 37–39, 47–55, 63–64, 66, 73–77, 84–85, 92, 94–98, 104–105 <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 10–14, 20, 22–25, 32–37, 39, 43–47, 53–60, 70, 72–73, 79, 81–85, 92–95, 101, 103–106, 113–115

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
b. Build on others' talk in conversations by responding to the comments of others through multiple exchanges.	<p><b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 9, 12, 16–17, 20, 25–26, 31, 36–37, 41, 45–48, 53, 56–58, 65, 70, 76–77, 81–82, 89–90, 95–96, 98–103, 107, 111–112, 119–120, 123, 131, 133–135, 141, 143, 150–152, 160–167</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 20–22, 29–30, 37–39, 45–46, 48–52, 61–62, 71–73, 79, 82, 86–90, 98–99</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 9, 11, 17, 18–21, 27–28, 35–37, 45–51, 68, 70–71, 77, 83–88, 96</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8, 10–11, 17–19, 27, 32–34, 40–48, 57, 59–61, 67–70, 77–78, 84–85, 87–89, 94, 96–97</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 9, 11–12, 16–21, 27, 34–36, 43–52, 61–64, 70–74, 80–81, 87, 89–91, 99–100</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 9–10, 12, 19, 21–23, 31–32, 38–41, 48–55, 57, 64, 66–67, 72, 74–76, 84–85, 91, 93–95, 103–105</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 9, 11–12, 18–23, 31–32, 39–41, 47–55, 65–66, 73, 75–78, 84, 91, 93–96, 101, 103–105</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 8, 10–12, 16, 18–20, 28–29, 35–37, 46–53, 65, 67–69, 73, 75–78, 87–88, 93, 95–98, 105–107</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8–12, 17–21, 27–28, 36–38, 46–53,</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p>61–62, 64, 70–73, 80–83, 87, 89–91, 99–101</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 8–9, 11–13, 16–17, 19–24, 30, 38–40, 48–56, 63, 65, 71, 73–76, 84–85, 91–92, 94–96, 104–105</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10:</b> 10, 12–14, 19, 21–23, 31–33, 39–41, 48–56, 65, 73–79, 86–87, 92–97, 104–106</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 9, 11–13, 17, 19–23, 29–31, 38–41, 48–55, 65, 67, 75–80, 86–87, 94–99, 107–109</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12:</b> 8–9, 11–13, 20–24, 32–34, 50–56, 66, 68–71, 77, 79–82, 88–89, 96–97, 99–101, 109–111</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 8–9, 11–12, 18–23, 29–31, 37–39, 47–55, 64–67, 72, 74–78, 86–87, 93–94, 96–98, 106–107</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 9, 12–14, 21–27, 34–35, 43–45, 52–63, 65, 73–76, 82–87, 94–97, 102–103, 105–107, 115–117</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 8, 16–20, 28–29, 37–39, 47–55, 63–64, 66, 73–77, 84–85, 92, 94–98, 104–105</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 10–14, 20, 22–25, 32–37, 39, 43–47, 53–60, 70, 72–73, 79, 81–85, 92–95, 101, 103–106, 113–115</p>
c. Ask questions to clear up any confusion about the topics and texts under discussion.	<p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Review Unit:</b> 9, 12, 16–17, 20, 25–26, 31, 36–37, 41, 45–48, 53, 56–58, 65, 70, 76–77, 81–82, 89–90, 95–96, 98–103, 107, 111–112, 119–120, 123, 131, 133–135, 141, 143, 150–152, 160–167</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 1:</b> 20–22, 29, 37–39, 45–46, 48–52, 61–</p>



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p>62, 71–73, 79, 86–90, 98–99</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 2:</b> 9, 11, 17, 18–21, 27–28, 35–37, 45–51, 68, 70–71, 77, 83–88, 96</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8, 10–11, 17–19, 27, 32–34, 40–48, 57, 59–61, 67–70, 77–78, 84–85, 87–89, 94, 96–97</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 4:</b> 9, 11–12, 16–21, 27, 34–36, 43–52, 61–64, 70–74, 80–81, 87, 89–91, 99–100</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 5:</b> 9–10, 12, 19, 21–23, 31–32, 38–41, 48–55, 57, 64, 66–67, 72, 74–76, 84–85, 91, 93–95, 103–105</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 6:</b> 9, 11–12, 18–23, 31–32, 39–41, 47–55, 65–66, 73, 75–78, 84, 91, 93–96, 101, 103–105</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 7:</b> 8, 10–12, 16, 18–20, 28–29, 35–37, 46–53, 65, 67–69, 73, 75–78, 87–88, 93, 95–98, 105–107</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8–12, 17–21, 27–28, 36–38, 46–53, 61–62, 64, 70–73, 80–83, 87, 89–91, 99–101</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 8–9, 11–13, 16–17, 19–23, 30, 38–40, 48–56, 63, 65, 71, 73–76, 84–85, 91–92, 94–96, 104–105</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10:</b> 10, 12–14, 19, 21–23, 31–33, 39–41, 48–56, 65, 73–79, 86–87, 92–97, 104–106</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 9, 11–13, 17, 19–23, 29–31, 38–41, 48–55, 65, 67, 75–80, 86–87, 94–99, 107–109</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12:</b> 8–9, 11–13, 20–24, 32–34, 50–56, 66, 68–71, 77, 79–82, 88–89, 96–97, 99–101, 109–111</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 8–9, 11–12, 18–23, 29–31, 37–39, 47–55, 64–67, 72, 74–78, 86–87, 93–94, 96–98, 106–107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 9, 12–14, 21–27, 34–35, 43–45, 52–63, 65, 73–76, 82–87, 94–97, 102–103, 105–107, 115–117 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 8, 16–20, 28–29, 37–39, 47–55, 63–64, 66, 73–77, 84–85, 92, 94–98, 104–105 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 10–14, 20, 22–25, 32–37, 39, 43–47, 53–60, 70, 72–73, 79, 81–85, 92–95, 101, 103–106, 113–115
<b>SL.1.2</b> Ask and answer questions about key details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 9, 14–15, 20, 25–26, 31, 36–37, 41, 53, 56, 65, 70, 76–77, 86, 95–96, 107, 123, 162–167 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 9, 17, 27, 48–52, 62, 87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 7, 9, 40, 47–51, 60–61, 84 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 6, 8, 43–48, 57, 64, 94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 9, 45–52, 61, 68, 88 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 9–10, 17, 50–55, 64, 86, 92 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 9, 16, 50–55, 65–66, 92 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 8, 15, 65, 72, 94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8–9, 16, 48–53, 61–62 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 8–9, 16, 50–54, 63, 92 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 10, 44, 51–56, 65, 93, 108 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 9, 16–17, 50–55, 65, 96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 9, 19, 53–56, 66

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 9, 49–55, 63–65 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 9, 20, 52–53, 57–63, 65, 73 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 8, 15, 64 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 10–11, 56–60, 70  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 167
<b>SL.1.3</b> Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to gather additional information or clarify something that is not understood.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 32, 53, 92, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 12, 22, 25–26, 52, 91 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 20, 49, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 38, 53, 101 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 42 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 42 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 55 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 55, 101 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 113 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 32, 108 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 107, 116

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<i>Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas</i>	
<b>SL.1.4</b> Describe people, places, things, and events with relevant details, expressing ideas and feelings clearly.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 93, 155, 164–165 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 23, 53, 75, 79, 82, 98–99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 18, 27–28 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 11, 60–61 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 12, 101 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 10, 13–14, 20, 24–25, 30–33, 37, 47, 55–57, 67–68, 77–78, 85–86, 96–97, 102, 105–106 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 42 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 69 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 12, 22, 31, 84, 92–93, 101 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 12–13 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 34, 103 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 42 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 13–14, 25–27 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 32, 57 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 14–15, 28, 37, 46–47, 65, 76–78 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 14, 94–95, 97  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 128–129

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
<b>SL1.5</b> Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 17, 28, 60, 71, 74, 83, 88, 92, 104, 124, 126, 136, 140, 154 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 19, 32, 64–65, 70, 78, 81, 87, 92 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 10, 34, 69, 76, 85, 90, 95, 97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 16, 31, 39, 66, 76, 86, 89–90 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 10, 26, 38, 45, 79, 82–83, 92–93, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 20, 30, 33, 41–42, 47, 57, 73, 92, 102, 105 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 19, 30, 34, 74, 83, 92, 96–97, 101–102 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 12, 17, 27, 30, 74, 104 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 9, 35, 45, 63, 70, 88, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 18, 64, 72, 78, 97–98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 20, 30, 48, 66, 74, 85, 98, 103 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 18, 37, 47, 56, 75, 85, 106, 111 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 20, 32, 67, 78, 87, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 18, 40, 46, 99–100 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 33, 42, 56, 64, 74, 93, 114, 119 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 9, 21, 27, 79, 86–87, 93 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 21, 31, 43, 55, 80, 91, 96, 112, 117
<b>SL.1.6</b> Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 49, 51, 59–60, 73, 83, 104, 135, 153 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 47

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 21–22, 38–39, 52, 72 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 20, 79 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 75 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 69 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 88, 108 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 44, 57, 93 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 14 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 79 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 97
<b>Language</b>	
<i>Conventions of Standard English</i>	
<b>L.1.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
a. Print all upper- and lowercase letters.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 9–10, 12, 18, 20–21, 23, 31–33, 41–42, 44–45, 53–56, 60, 65–67, 71, 76, 80, 86, 88, 95, 100, 105, 107, 110, 119, 124, 129, 132, 139–140, 147, 149, 157, 159 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 6, 10, 16, 19, 26, 28, 35–36, 43, 47, 59, 62, 68, 70, 77–78, 84, 87, 95, 97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 6, 10, 15, 18, 25–26, 33–34, 42, 44, 58, 61, 67, 69, 75–76, 82, 85, 93, 95

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 6, 9, 14, 16, 23–24, 30–31, 38, 40, 55, 58, 64, 66, 74, 76, 83, 86, 93, 95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 6, 10, 15, 20, 24, 26, 32–33, 41, 45, 59, 62, 68, 70, 78–79, 86, 88, 96, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 6, 10, 17, 20, 28, 30, 36–37, 45, 47, 62, 65, 71, 73, 81, 83, 89, 92, 100, 102 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 6, 10, 16, 19, 28, 30, 37–38, 45, 47, 62, 66, 72, 74, 82–83, 90, 92, 100, 102 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 6, 9, 15, 17, 25, 27, 33, 38, 43, 45, 61, 66, 74, 83, 86, 92, 94, 102, 104 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 6, 9, 15, 17, 25–26, 33, 35, 43, 45, 60, 63, 68, 70, 77, 79, 86, 88, 96, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 6, 10, 16, 18, 28–29, 35, 37, 45, 47, 61, 64, 70, 72, 78, 81, 83, 90, 93, 101, 103 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 6, 11, 17, 20, 28, 30, 36, 38, 46, 48, 62, 66, 72, 74, 84–85, 91, 93, 101, 103 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 6, 10, 16, 18, 27–28, 35, 37, 45, 47, 62, 66, 73, 75, 84–85, 93, 96, 104, 106, 111 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 6, 10, 18, 20, 29, 32, 39–40, 48, 52, 64, 67, 75, 78, 86, 87, 95, 98, 106, 108 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 6, 10, 16, 18, 27–28, 35, 40, 44, 46, 62, 65, 71, 73, 83, 85, 89, 92, 95, 103, 105 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 6, 11, 19, 21, 32–33, 41–42, 51, 56,

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, First Grade

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p>70, 74, 81, 83, 91, 93, 101, 104, 112, 114, 117–118  <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 6, 9, 15, 21, 26–27, 34, 36, 44, 46, 62, 65, 71, 73, 79, 82–83, 90, 93, 101, 103  <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 6, 11, 18, 21, 30–31, 41, 43, 51, 55, 68, 71, 77, 80, 89, 91, 96, 99, 102, 110, 112</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 45–52</p>
b. Use common, proper, and possessive nouns.	<p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Review Unit:</b> 59–60, 139, 145  <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 1:</b> 9, 80, 91  <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 4:</b> 78–79, 84  <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 94–95</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 206–207, 209, 230</p>
c. Use singular and plural nouns with matching verbs in basic sentences (e.g., <i>He hops; We hop</i> ).	<p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Review Unit:</b> 73  <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 3:</b> 20  <b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 4:</b> 54</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 208–209, 212–213</p>



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
d. Use personal, possessive, and indefinite pronouns (e.g., <i>I, me, my; they, them their; anyone, everything</i> ).	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 17, 20, 26–27, 33, 40, 68–69, 75, 77, 87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 6–8, 13–14, 25, 35, 64  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 210–211, 230
e. Use verbs to convey a sense of past, present, and future (e.g., <i>Yesterday I walked home; Today I walk home; Tomorrow I will walk home</i> ).	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 30 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 18–19, 26, 47, 57, 65 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 100 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 77–78, 94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 44 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 7–8 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 35–37, 71, 102–103 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 14–16, 27–30, 37–38, 46–48, 63–64, 76–78 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 61–62, 74, 94–95, 97  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 213–214, 219
f. Use frequently occurring adjectives.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 91–93, <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 14, 67, 77–78, 96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 32–33 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 29, 31, 44, 56

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 44, 55 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 28–29, 32, 44, 62–64, 72–73, 82 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 25–27, 71, 101–103 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 14–16, 46–48, 63–64, 76–78 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 48, 61–62, 74, 94–95, 97  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 215, 218–219
g. Use frequently occurring conjunctions (e.g., <i>and</i> , <i>but</i> , <i>or</i> , <i>so</i> , <i>because</i> ).	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 82, 87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 31–32 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 44–45, 52, 71, 90–91  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 217
h. Use determiners (e.g., articles, demonstratives).	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 26–27, 68–69, 77 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 80 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 23, 50, 76 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 15, 26, 42, 68  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 210

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, First Grade

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
i. Use frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., <i>during</i> , <i>beyond</i> , <i>toward</i> ).	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 57–59, 71 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 108  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 127
j. Produce and expand complete simple and compound declarative, interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences in response to prompts.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 59–60, 73–74, 83–84, 91–92, 104–105, 124, 126, 136–137, 140, 154 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 47, 53 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 21–22, 29–30, 38–40, 52, 63–64, 72, 90, 94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 16, 20, 27, 35, 79–80 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 10, 38, 45, 75, 94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 30, 33, 77–78, 83, 105–106 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 34, 47, 69 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 39, 55, 74, 79–80, 88–89, 109 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 39–40, 45, 54–55, 63, 70, 88 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 18, 32, 42, 55–56, 64, 87, 107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 30, 44, 48, 66 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 12–13, 18, 24, 32, 36–37, 47, 56, 69–70, 85, 90, 101, 106 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 14–15, 20, 32, 39, 44–46, 52, 58–59, 67, 83, 91–92, 108 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 18, 40, 46, 56, 68, 85, 92, 108 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 33, 74, 83, 88, 113

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 9, 41, 56, 83, 91 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 27, 31, 48–49, 55, 61, 91, 99, 112, 117  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 235–238  <b>Superkids Online Games for First Grade: A Superkids Story</b> <b>Superkids Online Games for First Grade: Oswald Paints</b>
<b>L.1.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
a. Capitalize dates and names of people.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 17 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 68–69, 79–80, 89, 98–99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 86–87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 109–111 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 99–100 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 86–87  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 227–230

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
b. Use end punctuation for sentences.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 51, 83–84, 104, 108–109, 114, 126, 139, 147, 168–169 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 53, 100 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 15–16, 22–23, 26, 29–30, 33, 38–40, 72, 97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 53 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 34, 105–106 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 89 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 86–87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 88 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 109–111 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 39 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 92, 99–100 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 117–118 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 79, 86–87 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 86  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 220–223, 227–230

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
c. Use commas in dates and to separate single words in a series.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 68, 79–80, 89 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 88 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 61  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 220–221, 224, 227–230
d. Use conventional spelling for words with common spelling patterns and for frequently occurring irregular words.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 34–35, 39, 74, 86–88, 96–97, 107–108, 114, 119–122, 127, 157–158 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 7–8, 10, 14, 17, 19, 36, 43, 61, 75, 77, 87, 95, 101 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 8, 15–16, 25–26, 33–34, 42, 53, 59–60–61, 67, 73, 75–76, 85, 91, 93, 98 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 7–9, 14, 16, 21, 31, 36, 38, 40, 50, 56–57, 64, 66, 72, 74–76, 81, 84, 91, 93, 99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 7–8, 10, 15, 20, 22, 30, 33, 39, 41–42, 60–62, 68, 70, 76, 88, 96, 102 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 7–8, 10, 15, 17–20, 28–29, 34, 37, 43, 45, 47, 62–63, 69, 71–73, 79, 81, 87, 92, 100–101, 107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 7–8, 14, 16–17, 38, 45–46, 57, 63–64, 70, 72, 80, 82, 88, 90, 92, 100, 107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 7, 9, 15, 23, 25–27, 31, 38, 43, 56, 61–62, 64, 66, 70, 74, 81, 83–84, 86, 90, 94, 102, 109 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 7, 13, 16, 25, 31, 33, 35, 41, 43, 55,

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p>61, 66, 68–69, 75, 77–79, 84, 88, 96</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 7–8, 26, 28, 37, 43, 45, 56, 61–62, 70, 79, 81–82, 86–88, 93, 99, 101–102, 108</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10:</b> 9, 18, 26, 28–29, 37–38, 46, 62–64, 66, 70, 74, 82, 84, 91, 93, 99, 101–102, 108</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 8, 16–17, 35, 37, 45, 57, 63–64, 82, 84–85, 91, 94, 96, 102, 104, 112</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12:</b> 7–8, 18–19, 29, 32, 39, 40, 48, 64–65, 75–76, 84, 95, 98, 106–107</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 8, 16–17, 27, 40, 44–45, 57, 63–64, 69, 84, 103, 104, 109</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 8–9, 17, 19–20, 51, 65, 70, 72, 74, 79, 81–82, 91, 99, 102, 104, 110, 112</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 8, 24, 26–27, 34–36, 42, 44–45, 57, 63, 71–72, 80, 99, 101, 107</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 9, 18–20, 26, 41–42, 49, 51–52, 63, 68–69, 75, 78–79, 86–87, 89–90, 97, 99–100, 102, 110</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 188–191, 194–202</p> <p><b>Superkids Online Games for First Grade:</b> <i>Doc to the Rescue</i>  <b>Superkids Online Games for First Grade:</b> <i>Spell Me a Joke</i>  <b>Superkids Online Games for First Grade:</b> <i>Odd Animal</i></p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
e. Spell untaught words phonetically, drawing on phonemic awareness and spelling conventions.	<p><b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 38, 77–78, 84, 104, 113, 119, 126, 129, 139, 147, 155, 170</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 6, 8, 14, 16, 26, 35, 41, 54, 59–60, 68, 70, 77, 82, 84, 93</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 6, 15, 25, 31, 33, 53, 58–59, 67, 75, 82</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 6, 14, 23, 30, 50, 55, 64, 74, 83</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 6, 15, 24, 32, 59, 68, 78, 86</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 6–7, 17, 28, 36, 62, 71, 81, 89</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 6, 16, 19, 28, 37, 62, 72, 82, 90, 107</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 6, 15, 25, 33, 61, 83, 92</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 6, 15, 25, 33, 60, 68, 77, 86</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 6, 16, 28, 35, 61, 70, 81, 90</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 6, 17, 28, 36, 57, 62, 72, 84, 91</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 6, 16, 27, 35, 62, 73, 84, 93</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 6, 18, 27, 29, 39, 64, 75, 84, 86, 95</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 6, 16, 25, 27, 35, 57, 62, 69, 71, 83, 90, 92, 101</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 6, 19, 32, 41, 49, 65, 70, 81, 91, 101</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 6, 13, 15, 24, 26, 34, 57, 62, 71, 82, 90</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 6, 18, 30, 41, 63, 68, 71, 77, 87, 89, 99, 108</p>



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 185–188, 194–195, 202
<i>Knowledge of Language</i>	
<b>L.1.3</b> (Begins in grade 2)	
<i>Vocabulary Acquisition and Use</i>	
<b>L.1.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grade 1 reading and content</i> , choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.	
a. Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 36, 47–48, 133–134, 142 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 31, 80, 96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 78 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 20, 95 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 81–82, 88, 90 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 43 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 18, 87, 89

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 16–17, 27–28, 33, 57, 77, 87–88 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 36, 65 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 80 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 23, 26, 63, 90, 97, 99, 108  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 140–143, 148–150
b. Use frequently occurring affixes as a clue to the meaning of a word.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 107–108, 114 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 22 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 24–25, 39, 81–82, 84 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 71–73, 79, 81 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 85 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 81–83, 88, 99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 28–29, 44, 62–64, 70, 72–73, 82, 108 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 28, 30, 33, 87, 90 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 32–33, 37, 39, 101, 110, 113 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 29, 34–35, 42 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 48, 61  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 80–93, 101–102

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
c. Identify frequently occurring root words (e.g., <i>look</i> ) and their inflectional forms (e.g., <i>looks</i> , <i>looked</i> , <i>looking</i> ).	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 25, 69, 76, 102 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 6–8, 11, 15, 18–20, 26, 28–29, 34, 43, 57, 65, 79, 83, 92, 101–102, 107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 6–7, 13, 16, 25–26, 31, 61–63, 66, 70, 74, 81, 83–86, 90, 94, 103 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 77–78, 84, 94 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 59 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 46–48, 63–64  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 80–84, 208–209, 213–214,  <b>Superkids Online Games for First Grade: <i>Odd Animal</i></b>
<b>L.1.5</b> With guidance and support from adults, demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	
a. Sort words into categories (e.g., colors, clothing) to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 25–26, 28, 85 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 28, 35 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 32, 82 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 34 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 13 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 91–92, 99

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 36–37  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 135–137, 146
b. Define words by category and by one or more key attributes (e.g., a <i>duck</i> is a bird that swims; a <i>tiger</i> is a large cat with stripes).	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 101 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 9 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 10 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 85, 108 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 95–96 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 32  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 125–126, 133
c. Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note places at home that are <i>cozy</i> .)	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 16 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 11, 63–64, 90, 98–99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 11, 18, 26, 28, 62–63, 96–97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 10, 59–60, 97 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 11, 20, 26, 45, 63–64, 73, 100 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 12, 30, 66, 104–105 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 11–12, 19, 30, 67–68, 92, 102, 104–105 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 11, 45, 67, 74, 106–107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 10–11, 35, 64, 100–101

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, First Grade

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 11, 65, 105 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 12–13, 67–68, 106 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 11, 67, 108–109 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 11–13, 68–70, 110–111 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 11, 66–67, 107 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 12–14, 75–76, 116–117 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 10–11, 66, 105 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 12–13, 36–37, 72–73, 114–115  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 123–126, 133–134, 154
d. Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs differing in manner (e.g., <i>look, peek, glance, stare, glare, scowl</i> ) and adjectives differing in intensity (e.g., <i>large, gigantic</i> ) by defining or choosing them or by acting out the meanings.	<b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 90 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 27, 99 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 13, 32 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 105, 112 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 35–36, 114 <b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 85–86  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 137–138, 146–147

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
<b>L.1.6</b> Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using frequently occurring conjunctions to signal simple relationships (e.g., <i>because</i> ).	<p><b>Teacher's Guide, Review Unit:</b> 8, 13, 15–16, 25–26, 36, 41, 45, 47–48, 56, 58, 70–72, 79–80, 88, 90, 99, 101, 103, 123, 129–131, 133–134, 142, 150–152, 155, 162–164, 167–168</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 9, 11, 19–22, 28, 30–31, 37–39, 48–52, 61–64, 69, 71–73, 80, 86, 88–90, 96–97, 99, 101</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 7, 9, 11–12, 17–18, 20–21, 23, 26, 28, 35–37, 43, 47–51, 60–63, 70–71, 78, 80, 84–88, 91, 97</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8, 10, 15–19, 24, 26, 32–34, 39, 44, 46, 57, 59–60, 67–70, 78, 85, 88, 95, 97</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 9, 11, 16–18, 20, 26, 28, 33–36, 43, 45–47, 52, 61, 63–64, 70–73, 78–79, 84, 87–88, 94, 97–98, 100</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 9, 12, 19, 21–23, 30, 32, 37–40, 51, 54–55, 66, 72–73, 82, 84–85, 87, 91, 93–97, 102, 104–105</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 11–12, 18–23, 30, 32–33, 35, 38–41, 47, 50–52, 55, 67–68, 74–78, 85, 91, 94–95, 104–105</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 8, 10–11, 16, 18, 20, 29, 31, 35–38, 44–45, 53, 67–68, 76, 78, 88, 93–94, 96, 98, 107–107</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 10–11, 19–21, 28, 35–38, 45–47, 49, 52–53, 55, 63–64, 69–72, 81–82, 87, 90, 100–101</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 6–7, 9, 11, 14, 17–18, 20–23, 26, 28–29, 31, 33, 37–40, 43, 46–47, 50–53, 56, 63–65, 71, 73–76, 79, 83, 85, 92–96, 103, 105, 108</p> <p><b>Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 10, 12–13, 19–20, 21–23, 30, 39–41,</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, First Grade**

<b>Grade 1 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p>44, 51–53, 67–68, 74, 76, 78–79, 87, 89, 92, 94, 96, 102, 106, 108</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 6–11, 14, 17–20, 22, 25, 27–28, 30–31, 33, 37–40, 43, 46–47, 57, 65, 67, 75, 78–79, 87–88, 91, 95, 99, 105, 108–109, 112</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12:</b> 8, 11–13, 16, 20–22, 27, 34–37, 40–43, 68–70, 77–78, 80, 86–87, 90, 96–97, 104, 108, 110–111, 114</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 8, 11, 18–19, 21–22, 30, 33, 37–39, 51, 54, 57, 64, 66–67, 71–72, 74–78, 81, 87, 90, 94, 96–97, 105, 107</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 12–14, 21, 29, 32–33, 36, 39, 42–45, 56–62, 75–76, 82–83, 95–98, 103, 110, 116–117</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 10–11, 16–19, 27, 29, 32, 34–35, 37–39, 42, 46, 66, 72–75, 77, 80, 85–86, 92, 94–96, 105</p> <p><b>Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 10, 12–13, 20–21, 23–26, 34–37, 39, 42–47, 49, 52, 54–58, 60, 63, 70, 72–74, 78–81, 89–90, 94–95, 97, 100–101, 104, 108, 114–115, 117</p> <p><i><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 123–126, 133–134, 154</i></p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>WRITING Text Types and Purposes</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 1:</b> Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.	
<b>Standard 1:</b> Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons.	
<b>1a:</b> Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 243, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 270, 271, 272, 273, 292, 293, 313, 316, 317, 318, 319, 342, 343, 344, 345 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T243, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T270, T271, T272, T273, T292, T293, T313, T316, T317, T318, T319, T342, T343, T344, T345 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 58, 83; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T30, T38
<b>1b:</b> Provide reasons that support the opinion.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 246, 247, 248, 249, 270, 271, 272, 273, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 316, 317, 320, 343, 344, 345 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T246, T247, T248, T249, T270, T271, T272, T273, T292, T293, T294, T295, T296, T316, T317, T320, T343, T344, T345 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Opinion: 21, 23, 29 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 83; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T38
<b>1c:</b> Use linking words and phrases (e.g., <i>because, therefore, since, for example</i> ) to connect opinion and reasons.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 246, 252, 294, 321, 487 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T246, T252, T294, T321, T487 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Opinion: 25
<b>1d:</b> Provide a concluding statement or section.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 250, 271, 272, 273 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T250, T271, T272, T273 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Opinion: 24
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.	
<b>2a:</b> Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 144, 145, 156, 157, 158, 159, 166, 178, 179, 188, 200, 201, 204, 224, 225, 226, 227, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 387, 388, 389, 390, 396, 407, 411, 432, 433 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T144, T145, T156, T157, T158, T159, T166, T178, T179, T188, T200, T201, T204, T224, T225, T226, T227, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T387, T388, T389, T390, T396, T407, T411, T432, T433 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 14, 19 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 38, 42, 60, 62, 64, 68; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T26, T32, T33, T34
<b>2b:</b> Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 140, 144, 145, 156, 158, 159, 160, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 224, 225, 226, 227, 365, 366, 367, 368, 370, 387, 388, 389, 391, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T131, T134, T135, T136, T137, T140, T144, T145, T156, T158, T159, T160, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T224, T225, 226, T227, T365, T366, T367, T368, T370, T387, T388, T389, T391, T410, T411, T412, T414, T415, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 11, 13, 19; More Writing Practice: 31, 33 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 38, 42, 60, 62, 64, 68; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T26, T32, T33, T34
<b>2c:</b> Use linking words and phrases (e.g., <i>also, another, and, more, but</i> ) to connect ideas within categories of information.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 138, 144, 175, 179, 204, 205, 383, 387, 414, 437, 487 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T138, T144, T175, T179, T204, T205, T383, T386, T387, T414, T437, T487 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 12, 15, 20; More Writing Practice: 34, 35 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 51, 52, 56; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T29
<b>2d:</b> Provide a concluding statement or section.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 158, 179, 228, 387, 388, 411 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T158, T179, T228, T387, T388, T411 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 14
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.	
<b>3a:</b> Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 14, 15, 18, 19, 36, 37, 38, 39, 60, 61, 62, 63, 86, 87, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T15, T18, T19, T36, T37, T38, T39, T60, T61, T62, T63, T86, T87, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 5 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 72, 128, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T35, T52, T54
<b>3b:</b> Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 16, 17, 18, 19, 36, 38, 40, 41, 64, 65, 66, 67, 87, 88, 89, 90, 96, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T16, T17, T18, T19, T36, T38, T40, T41, T64, T65, T66, T67, T87, T88, T89, T90, T96, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 6, 7, 8, 9 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 72, 128, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T35, T52, T54



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<i>Writing Standard 3 continued</i> <b>3c:</b> Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 38, 42, 86, 91, 487 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T38, T42, T86, T91, T487 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 4
<b>3d:</b> Provide a sense of closure.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 39, 60, 62, 63, 64, 87, 114, 115 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T39, T60, T62, T63, T64, T87, T114, T115 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 5

## WRITING Production and Distribution of Writing

**Anchor Standard 4:** Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

**Standard 4:** With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in Standards 1–3 above.)

**Student Edition:** 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74, 75, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 96, 97, 98, 99, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 145, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 166, 167, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 188, 189, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 210, 211, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 258, 259, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 280, 281, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 302, 303, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 326, 327, 328, 329, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 374, 375, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 396, 397, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 420, 421, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 442, 443

**Teacher Edition:** T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T46, T47, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T72, T73, T74, T75, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T96, T97, T98, T99, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T144, T145, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T166, T167, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T188, T189, T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T210, T211, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T258, T259, T270, T271, T272, T273, T274, T275, T276, T277, T280, T281, T292, T293, T294, T295, T296, T297, T298, T299, T302, T303, T316, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T326, T327, T328, T329, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T374, T375, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T396, T397, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T420, T421, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T438, T439, T442, T443

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Opinion: 21–30; More Writing Practice: 31–38

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 38, 42, 57, 58, 60, 62, 64, 68, 72, 84, 94, 128; *Teacher Edition:* T25, T26, T30, T32, T33, T34, T35, T38, T42, T52

**Anchor Standard 5:** Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

**Standard 5:** With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language Standards 1–3 up to and including grade 3.)

**Student Edition:** 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439

**Teacher Edition:** T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T270, T271, T272, T273, T274, T275, T276, T277, T292, T293, T294, T295, T296, T297, T298, T299, T316, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T438, T439

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Opinion: 21–30; More Writing Practice: 31–38

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 27, 28, 53, 54, 79, 80, 105, 106, 131, 132; *Teacher Edition:* T21, T29, T37, T45, T53

STANDARD	CORRELATION
----------	-------------

**Anchor Standard 6:** Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.

**Standard 6:** With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.

**Student Edition:** 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 25, 34, 36, 38, 42, 46, 47, 58, 62, 64, 68, 72, 73, 84, 86, 88, 92, 96, 97, 110, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 132, 134, 136, 140, 144, 145, 154, 156, 158, 162, 166, 167, 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 188, 189, 198, 200, 202, 206, 207, 210, 211, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 244, 248, 250, 254, 258, 259, 268, 270, 272, 276, 280, 281, 290, 292, 294, 298, 302, 303, 313, 314, 316, 318, 322, 326, 327, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 362, 364, 366, 370, 374, 375, 384, 396, 397, 408, 410, 412, 416, 420, 421, 430, 432, 434, 438, 443

**Teacher Edition:** T2C, T12, T14, T16, T20, T24, T25, T34, T36, T38, T42, T46, T47, T58, T62, T64, T68, T72, T73, T84, T86, T88, T92, T96, T97, T110, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122C, T132, T134, T136, T140, T144, T145, T154, T156, T158, T162, T166, T167, T176, T178, T180, T182, T184, T188, T189, T198, T200, T202, T206, T207, T210, T211, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234C, T244, T248, T250, T254, T258, T259, T268, T270, T272, T276, T280, T281, T290, T292, T294, T298, T302, T303, T313, T314, T316, T318, T322, T326, T327, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T362, T364, T366, T370, T374, T375, T384, T396, T397, T408, T410, T412, T416, T420, T421, T430, T432, T434, T438, T443

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative, 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Opinion: 29, 30

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 12, 22, 94, 118, 213; *Teacher Edition:* T17, T20, T42, T50

**Online Writing Center:** Anchor Papers, Class Writing Pad, Content-Area Writing Prompts, Grammar Games, Graphic Organizers, Mini-Lesson, My Writing Pad, Proofreading Activities, Rubrics, Writing Process Videos

**Digital Resources:** Anchor Papers, Content-Area Writing Prompts, Grammar Games, Graphic Organizers, Mini-Lessons, Proofreading Activities, Rubrics, Writing Process Videos

**Online Grammar Games and Proofreading Activities**

## WRITING Research to Build and Present Knowledge

**Anchor Standard 7:** Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

**Standard 7:** Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.

**Student Edition:** 154, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 166, 167, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 188, 189

**Teacher Edition:** T2C, T154, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T166, T167, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T188, T189

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 12, 94; *Teacher Edition:* T17, T42

**Anchor Standard 8:** Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.

**Standard 8:** Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.

**Student Edition:** 14, 15, 16, 17, 36, 37, 38, 39, 110, 111, 134, 135, 154, 155, 156, 157, 176, 178, 180, 182, 188, 200, 224, 225, 246, 247, 248, 249, 292, 293, 313, 316, 317, 326, 342, 343, 364, 365, 386, 387, 410, 411

**Teacher Edition:** T14, T15, T16, T17, T36, T37, T38, T39, T110, T111, T134, T135, T154, T155, T156, T157, T176, T178, T180, T182, T188, T200, T224, T225, T246, T247, T248, T249, T292, T293, T313, T316, T317, T326, T342, T343, T364, T365, T386, T387, T410, T411

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 12, 94; *Teacher Edition:* T17, T42

**Standard 9:** (Begins in grade 4.)

## WRITING Range of Writing

**Anchor Standard 10:** Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

**Standard 10:** Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

**Student Edition:** 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 46, 47, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74, 75, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 96, 97, 98, 99, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 145, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 166, 167, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 188, 189, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 210, 211, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 258, 259, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 280, 281, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 302, 303, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 326, 327, 328, 329, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 374, 375, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 396, 397, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 420, 421, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 442, 443

**Teacher Edition:** T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T46, T47, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T72, T73, T74, T75, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T96, T97, T98, T99, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T144, T145, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T166, T167, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T188, T189, T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T210, T211, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T258, T259, T270, T271, T272, T273, T274, T275, T276, T277, T280, T281, T292, T293, T294, T295, T296, T297, T298, T299, T302, T303, T316, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T326, T327, T328, T329, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T374, T375, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T396, T397, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T420, T421, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T438, T439, T442, T443

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Opinion: 21–30; More Writing Practice: 31–38

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 38, 42, 57, 58, 60, 62, 64, 68, 72, 84, 94, 128; *Teacher Edition:* T25, T26T30, T32, T33, T34, T35, T38, T42, T52

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>LANGUAGE Conventions of Standard English</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 1:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
<b>Standard 1:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
<b>1a:</b> Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 18, 20, 40, 43, 45, 61, 69, 70, 71, 72, 88, 89, 90, 93, 94, 95, 96, 114, 134, 140, 163, 164, 165, 166, 185, 186, 187, 188, 255, 256, 257, 258, 277, 278, 279, 280, 296, 318, 319, 320, 325, 363, 368, 370, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 406, 431, 434, 435, 436, 439, 441, 442, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 477, 478, 479, 480, 482, 483, 484, 488</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T18, T20, T40, T43, T45, T61, T69, T70, T71, T72, T88, T89, T90, T93, T94, T95, T96, T114, T134, T140, T163, T164, T165, T166, T185, T186, T187, T188, T255, T256, T257, T258, T277, T278, T279, T280, T296, T318, T319, T320, T325, T363, T368, T370, T390, T391, T392, T393, T394, T406, T431, T434, T435, T436, T439, T441, T442, T448, T449, T450, T451, T452, T453, T454, T455, T456, T457, T464, T465, T467, T468, T469, T477, T478, T479, T480, T482, T483, T484, T488</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 8; Opinion: 28; More Writing Practice: 38</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 119, 120, 131, 132, 134, 135, 136, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T32, T35, T36, T37, T38, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T49, T50, T53, T54</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 89, 90, 95, 96</p>
<b>1b:</b> Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 185, 186, 188, 448, 449, 477</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T185, T186, T188, T448, T449, T477</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 37, 38, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 119, 120, 131, 132, 134, 135, 165, 181, 202, 207, 208; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T29, T30, T50, T53, T54</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 27, 28, 31, 32</p>
<b>1c:</b> Use abstract nouns (e.g., <i>childhood</i> ).	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 448, 477</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T448, T477</p>
<b>1d:</b> Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 93, 94, 95, 96, 163, 164, 165, 166, 277, 278, 280, 393, 394, 396, 439, 440, 441, 442, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 464, 465, 478, 479, 482</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T93, T94, T95, T96, T163, T164, T165, T166, T277, T278, T280, T393, T394, T396, T439, T440, T441, T442, T451, T452, T453, T454, T455, T464, T465, T478, T479, T482</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 8</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 47, 48, 53, 54, 56, 58, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 105, 106, 108, 109, 110, 166, 167, 171, 172, 173, 176, 177, 204; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T28, T29, T30, T35, T36, T37, T38, T43, T44, T45, T46</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 66, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82</p>
<b>1e:</b> Form and use the simple (e.g., <i>I walked</i> ; <i>I walk</i> ; <i>I will walk</i> ) verb tenses.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 93, 94, 95, 96, 163, 164, 165, 166, 277, 278, 393, 394, 396, 396, 439, 440, 441, 442, 452, 453, 454, 478, 479</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T93, T94, T95, T96, T163, T164, T165, T166, T277, T278, T393, T394, T396, T439, T440, T441, T442, T452, T453, T454, T478, T479</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 53, 54, 56, 58, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 105, 106, 108, 109, 110, 166, 167, 171, 172, 173, 176, 177, 204; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T27, T28, T29, T30, T35, T36, T37, T38, T43, T44, T45, T46</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 66, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82</p>
<b>1f:</b> Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 178, 277, 278, 280, 349, 393, 394, 396, 436, 439, 440, 442, 468, 483</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T178, T277, T278, T280, T349, T393, T394, T396, T436, T439, T440, T442, T468, T483</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 39, 40, 41, 42, 47, 48, 53, 54, 56, 58, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 95, 96, 97, 98, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 165, 166, 167, 174, 175, 176, 177, 203, 204; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T40, T41, T42, T45, T46</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 33, 34, 67, 68, 69, 70, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80</p>
<b>1g:</b> Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 178, 277, 278, 280, 349, 393, 394, 396, 436, 439, 440, 442, 468, 483</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T178, T277, T278, T280, T349, T393, T394, T396, T436, T439, T440, T442, T468, T483</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 39, 40, 41, 42, 47, 48, 53, 54, 56, 58, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 95, 96, 97, 98, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 165, 166, 167, 174, 175, 176, 177, 203, 204; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T40, T41, T42, T45, T46</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 33, 34, 67, 68, 69, 70, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80</p>
<b>1h:</b> Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 184, 252, 392, 417, 418, 419, 420, 446, 460, 476, 481</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T184, T252, T392, T417, T418, T419, T420, T446, T460, T476, T481</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 12, 20</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 51, 52, 56, 58, 163, 168, 202, 205; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T20, T21, T29</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 23, 34, 25, 26, 45, 46</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<i>Language Standard 1 continued</i>	
<b>1i:</b> Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 16, 21, 22, 23, 24, 36, 38, 42, 45, 68, 92, 162, 184, 276, 296, 298, 322, 371, 372, 373, 374, 392, 417, 418, 419, 420, 445, 446, 447, 476</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T16, T21, T22, T23, T24, T36, T38, T42, T45, T68, T92, T162, T184, T276, T296, T298, T322, T371, T372, T373, T374, T392, T417, T418, T419, T420, T445, T446, T447, T476</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 2, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 12, 20; Opinion: 22, 30; More Writing Practice: 32</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 38, 42, 44, 46, 48, 52, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 62, 64, 68, 70, 72, 74, 78, 83, 84, 94, 96, 98, 100, 104, 108, 110, 111, 112, 114, 118, 120, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 133, 136, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 177, 178, 179, 200, 201, 202, 205; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T32, T33, T35, T36, T37, T38, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 38, 42, 44, 45, 46, 48, 50, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 72, 74, 76, 78, 82, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 100, 102, 104, 106</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
<b>2a:</b> Capitalize appropriate words in titles.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 160, 471, 484</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T160, T471, T484</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 115, 116, 117, 118, 180, 196, 197; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T49, T50</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 91, 92, 93, 94</p>
<b>2b:</b> Use commas in addresses.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 43, 44, 46, 209</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T43, T44, T46, T209</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 200</p>
<b>2c:</b> Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 92, 119, 250, 292, 299, 301, 302, 475, 486</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T92, T119, T250, T292, T299, T301, T302, T475, T486</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 6</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 183, 198, 200; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T52, T53, T54</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 103, 104, 105, 106</p>
<b>2d:</b> Form and use possessives.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 299, 300, 302</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T299, T300, T302</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 119, 120, 134, 135, 181, 199, 208; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T32, T33, T37, T38, T50, T54</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 95, 96</p>
<b>2e:</b> Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., <i>sitting, smiled, cries, happiness</i> ).	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 21, 24, 43, 46, 69, 71, 93, 96, 119, 120, 138, 141, 142, 143, 144, 163, 164, 165, 185, 186, 188, 207, 210, 231, 255, 277, 278, 299, 300, 302, 323, 326, 349, 371, 374, 393, 394, 396, 417, 439, 442, 449, 452, 457, 462, 463, 477, 478, 480, 481, 482</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T21, T24, T43, T46, T69, T71, T93, T96, T119, T120, T138, T141, T142, T143, T144, T163, T164, T165, T185, T186, T188, T207, T210, T231, T255, T277, T278, T299, T300, T302, T323, T326, T349, T371, T374, T393, T394, T396, T417, T439, T442, T449, T452, T457, T462, T463, T477, T478, T480, T481, T482</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 27, 28, 37, 38, 45, 46, 53, 54, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 95, 96, 99, 100, 103, 104, 105, 106, 115, 116, 119, 120, 121, 122, 131, 132, 165, 167, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 176, 180, 181, 197, 198, 199, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T21, T25, T27, T29, T32, T33, T35, T36, T37, T43, T44, T45, T49, T50, T51, T53</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 31, 32, 39, 40, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 66, 85, 86, 95, 96, 97, 98</p>
<b>2f:</b> Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 69, 71, 163, 164, 165, 185, 186, 278, 299, 300, 302, 393, 394, 396, 449, 452, 457, 462, 463, 477, 478, 480, 481, 482</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T69, T71, T163, T164, T165, T185, T186, T278, T299, T300, T302, T393, T394, T396, T449, T452, T457, T462, T463, T477, T478, T480, T481, T482</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 37, 38, 45, 46, 95, 96, 99, 100, 103, 104, 115, 116, 119, 120, 121, 122, 165, 167, 178, 181, 198, 199, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T27, T43, T44, T45, T49, T50, T51</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 31, 32, 39, 40, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 66, 77, 78, 81, 82, 85, 86, 95, 96, 97, 98</p>
<b>2g:</b> Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 119, 120, 141, 231, 232, 255, 277, 349</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T119, T120, T141, T231, T232, T255, T277, T349</p>



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>LANGUAGE Knowledge of Language</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	
<b>3a:</b> Choose words and phrases for effect.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 13, 18, 19, 20, 35, 40, 41, 59, 61, 67, 70, 71, 86, 88, 89, 114, 118, 134, 140, 182, 183, 229, 230, 254, 274, 275, 318, 319, 323, 347, 348, 363, 368, 370, 390, 391, 409, 415, 429, 431, 432, 434, 435 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T13, T18, T19, T20, T35, T40, T41, T59, T61, T67, T70, T71, T86, T88, T89, T114, T118, T134, T140, T182, T183, T229, T230, T254, T274, T275, T318, T319, T323, T347, T348, T363, T368, T370, T390, T391, T409, T415, T429, T431, T432, T434, T435 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 8, 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 16, 17; Opinion: 24, 28; More Writing Practice: 36, 37, 38
<b>3b:</b> Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 64, 65, 139, 160, 161, 178, 180, 181, 217, 229, 274, 292, 294, 325, 369, 390 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T64, T65, T139, T160, T161, T178, T180, T181, T217, T229, T274, T292, T294, T325, T369, T390 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 7; Informative/Explanatory: 16, 17; Opinion: 26, 27
<b>LANGUAGE Vocabulary Acquisition and Use</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 4:</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.	
<b>Standard 4:</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grade 3 reading and content</i> , choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	
<b>4a:</b> Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 71, 94, 95, 141, 142, 143, 164, 186, 187, 257, 278, 279, 325, 440 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T71, T94, T95, T141, T142, T143, T164, T186, T187, T257, T278, T279, T325, T440 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 49, 50, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 72, 73, 74, 82, 104, 169, 170, 172, 208, 209, 210; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T28, T32, T33, T35, T45
<b>4b:</b> Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix is added to a known word (e.g., <i>agreeable/disagreeable</i> , <i>comfortable/uncomfortable</i> , <i>care/careless</i> , <i>heat/preheat</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 69, 71 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T69, T71 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 103, 104, 110, 178, 205, 206; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T45, T46
<b>4d:</b> Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 141, 254, 319, 391, 415, 434, 435 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T141, T254, T319, T391, T415, T434, T435 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 212, 213
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> Demonstrate understanding of word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	
<b>5a:</b> Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., <i>take steps</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 414, 434, 435 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T414, T434, T435
<b>5b:</b> Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe people who are <i>friendly</i> or <i>helpful</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 20, 59, 61, 67, 69, 70, 71, 86, 88, 89, 114, 118, 134, 140, 182, 183, 254, 274, 275, 370, 390, 391, 409, 415, 429, 431, 432, 434, 435 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T20, T59, T61, T67, T69, T70, T71, T86, T88, T89, T114, T118, T134, T140, T182, T183, T254, T274, T275, T370, T390, T391, T409, T415, T429, T431, T432, T434, T435 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 8; Opinion: 28 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 41, 42, 49, 50, 55, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 73, 74, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 101, 102, 103, 104, 110, 115, 116, 119, 120, 121, 122, 134, 165, 168, 169, 170, 172, 178, 180, 181, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T26, T28, T32, T33, T36, T37, T44, T45, T49, T50, T51 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 21, 22, 43, 44, 85, 86

**STANDARD**
**CORRELATION**

**Anchor Standard 6:** Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.

**Standard 6:** Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., *After dinner that night we went looking for them*).

**Student Edition:** 15, 16, 19, 21, 22, 23, 36, 38, 40, 43, 44, 45, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 67, 69, 70, 71, 82, 87, 88, 89, 91, 93, 94, 95, 135, 136, 138, 139, 141, 142, 143, 152, 157, 158, 161, 163, 164, 165, 174, 179, 180, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 196, 201, 202, 205, 207, 208, 209, 242, 246, 249, 252, 255, 256, 257, 266, 271, 272, 274, 277, 278, 279, 292, 293, 294, 296, 298, 299, 300, 301, 312, 317, 318, 321, 322, 323, 324, 360, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 373, 382, 387, 392, 393, 394, 395, 411, 414, 415, 417, 418, 419, 428, 432, 436, 439, 441

**Teacher Edition:** T15, T16, T19, T21, T22, T23, T36, T38, T40, T43, T44, T45, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T67, T69, T70, T71, T82, T87, T88, T89, T91, T93, T94, T95, T135, T136, T138, T139, T141, T142, T143, T152, T157, T158, T161, T163, T164, T165, T174, T179, T180, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T196, T201, T202, T205, T207, T208, T209, T242, T246, T249, T252, T255, T256, T257, T266, T271, T272, T274, T277, T278, T279, T292, T293, T294, T296, T298, T299, T300, T301, T312, T317, T318, T321, T322, T323, T324, T360, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T373, T382, T387, T392, T393, T394, T395, T411, T414, T415, T417, T418, T419, T428, T432, T436, T439, T441

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative: 1, 8; Informative/Explanatory: 13, 14, 15, 16; Opinion: 21, 22, 23, 25, 28; More Writing Practice: 32, 34, 35, 36

**Grammar Practice Masters:** 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 10, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213; *Teacher Edition:* T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54

**SPEAKING AND LISTENING Comprehension and Collaboration**

**Anchor Standard 1:** Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners.

**Standard 1:** Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on *grade 3 topics and texts*, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

**1a:** Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.

**1b:** Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topic and texts under discussion).

**1c:** Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.

**1d:** Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.

**Student Edition:** 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 62, 65, 67, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 89, 91, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 137, 139, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 157, 159, 161, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 181, 183, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 201, 203, 205, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 249, 251, 253, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 271, 273, 275, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 293, 295, 297, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317, 319, 321, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 367, 369, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387, 389, 391, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 411, 413, 415, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 433, 435, 437, 443

**Teacher Edition:** T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T62, T65, T67, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T87, T89, T91, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T135, T137, T139, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T157, T159, T161, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T176, T177, T179, T181, T183, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T201, T203, T205, T211, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T236, T237, T238, T239, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T249, T251, T253, T259, T260, T261, T262, T263, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T271, T273, T275, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T293, T295, T297, T303, T304, T305, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T317, T319, T321, T327, T328, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T365, T367, T369, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T387, T389, T391, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T411, T413, T415, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T433, T435, T437, T443

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative, 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Opinion: 29, 30

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 214; *Teacher Edition:* T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 7, 8, 9, 11, 25, 29, 30, 31, 47, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 85, 97, 98, 99, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 126, 127, 128, 129, 145, 148, 149, 150, 151, 167, 170, 171, 172, 173, 189, 193, 194, 195, 196, 211, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 238, 239, 240, 241, 259, 262, 263, 264, 265, 281, 284, 285, 286, 287, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 327, 328, 329, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 356, 357, 358, 359, 364, 378, 379, 380, 381, 402, 403, 404, 405, 424, 425, 426, 427</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T7, T8, T9, T11, T25, T29, T30, T31, T47, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T74, T75, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T85, T97, T98, T99, T102, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T126, T127, T128, T129, T145, T148, T149, T150, T151, T167, T170, T171, T172, T173, T189, T193, T194, T195, T196, T211, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T238, T239, T240, T241, T259, T262, T263, T264, T265, T281, T284, T285, T286, T287, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T327, T328, T329, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T356, T357, T358, T359, T364, T378, T379, T380, T381, T402, T403, T404, T405, T424, T425, T426, T427</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> Teacher Edition: T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 62, 65, 67, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 89, 91, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 137, 139, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 157, 159, 161, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 181, 183, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 201, 203, 205, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 249, 251, 253, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 271, 273, 275, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 293, 295, 297, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317, 319, 321, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 367, 369, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387, 389, 391, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 411, 413, 415, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 433, 435, 437, 443</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T62, T65, T67, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T87, T89, T91, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T135, T137, T139, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T157, T159, T161, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T176, T177, T179, T181, T183, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T201, T203, T205, T211, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T236, T237, T238, T239, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T249, T251, T253, T259, T260, T261, T262, T263, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T271, T273, T275, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T293, T295, T297, T303, T304, T305, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T317, T319, T321, T327, T328, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T365, T367, T369, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T387, T389, T391, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T411, T413, T415, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T433, T435, T437, T443</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative, 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Opinion: 29, 30</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> Student Practice Book: 214; Teacher Edition: T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>SPEAKING AND LISTENING Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 4:</b> Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	
<b>Standard 4:</b> Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 33, 37, 56, 156, 383, 438, 442, 443 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T33, T37, T56, T156, T383, T438, T442, T443 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T25, T34, T36, T37, T40, T42, T43, T44, T48, T53
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 72, 73, 84, 96, 97, 302, 326, 362, 374, 384, 386, 442 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T72, T73, T84, T96, T97, T302, T326, T362, T374, T384, T386, T442 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and communicative tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested details or clarification. (See grade 3 Language standards 1 and 3 for specific expectations.)	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 62, 65, 67, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 89, 91, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 137, 139, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 157, 159, 161, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 181, 183, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 201, 203, 205, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 249, 251, 253, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 271, 273, 275, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 293, 295, 297, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317, 319, 321, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 367, 369, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387, 389, 391, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 411, 413, 415, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 433, 435, 437, 443 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T62, T65, T67, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T87, T89, T91, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T135, T137, T139, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T157, T159, T161, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T176, T177, T179, T181, T183, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T201, T203, T205, T211, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T236, T237, T238, T239, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T249, T251, T253, T259, T260, T261, T262, T263, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T271, T273, T275, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T293, T295, T297, T303, T304, T305, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T317, T319, T321, T327, T328, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T365, T367, T369, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T387, T389, T391, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T411, T413, T415, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T433, T435, T437, T443 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative, 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Opinion: 29, 30 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher Information**

	<p><b>Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade</b></p> <p><b><u>First Semester: <i>The Superkids Hit Second Grade</i></u></b> <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Warm-up Unit</b> (review of letter-sound associations, decoding, encoding, and writing skills taught in Superkids First Grade) <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guides, Units 1–8</b> (one guide per unit) <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>What’s New?; It’s Tricky</i></b> <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!</i></b></p> <p><b><u>Second Semester: <i>The Superkids Take Off</i></u></b> <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guides, Units 9–16</b> (one guide per unit) <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story</i></b> <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That’s Wild!</i></b></p> <p><b><u>Used Throughout Second Grade</u></b> <b><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book</i></b> <b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 1, Books 1–4</b> (small-group guided reading, Easy level) <b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 2, Books 5–8</b> (small-group guided reading, Easy level and On-level) <b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 3, Books 9–12</b> (small-group guided reading, On-level and Challenging level) <b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 4, Books 13–16</b> (small-group guided reading, Challenging level)</p>
<b>Publisher:</b>	<b>Zaner-Bloser, Inc.</b>
<b>Copyright date:</b>	<b>2017</b>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<b>Reading: Literature</b>	
<i>Key Ideas and Details</i>	
<b>RL.2.1</b> Ask and answer such questions as <i>who</i> , <i>what</i> , <i>where</i> , <i>when</i> , <i>why</i> , and <i>how</i> to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 12, 26, 33, 39, 51, 65, 81 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 10, 17, 26, 34, 41, 42, 53, 61, 69, 77, 84 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 8, 16, 25, 32–33, 41–42, 55, 65, 72–73, 81, 89–90 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8, 15–16, 24, 32, 39–40, 53, 61, 68, 76, 83–84 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 8, 15, 24, 32, 40–41, 53, 61, 69–70, 78, 86–87 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 9, 18, 27, 34–35, 42–43, 56–57, 65–66, 74–75, 83, 90–91 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 8, 16, 25, 33, 41–42, 55, 63, 71–72, 79, 87 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 9, 17–18, 28–29, 37–38, 45–46, 60–61, 68–69, 77–78, 87–88, 94–95 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8, 16, 25, 33, 41–42, 54, 62, 69, 76, 84–85

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 9, 18, 29–31, 39, 47–48, 62, 70–71, 79–81, 89–90, 96</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 9, 19–20, 30, 47–48, 61–62, 71–72, 80–81, 90–91, 99–100</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 8, 16, 24, 32, 40–41, 55, 63, 71, 79, 85–86</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 8, 15, 24, 32, 39–40, 52, 60, 67, 74, 82–84</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 8, 15, 23, 29, 35–36, 47, 54, 61, 67, 73–74</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 8, 15, 24, 32, 40–41, 53, 61, 68, 76, 83–84</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 8, 15, 22, 29, 35–36, 47, 53, 60, 67–68, 74–75</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 8, 16, 24, 32, 40–41, 54, 61, 68, 75, 83–84</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky:</i></b> 27–28, 56–57</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!:</i></b> 33–34, 65–67</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story:</i></b> 35–36, 67</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!</i>:</b> 28, 56</p> <p><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 161–165, 167–174, 180</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 3–5, 7–9, 11–13, 16–18, 24–29, 31, 33, 35–41, 44–54, 61–68, 70–72, 74–77</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 3–4, 6–9, 11–14, 16–18, 23–26, 28–31, 33–37, 39, 41–42, 46–53, 55–59, 61, 65–66, 68–69, 71–74, 76–78, 80–83</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 3–6, 8–11, 13–23, 25–28, 30–38, 40–44, 46–49, 52–64, 72, 74–80, 82–84, 86–87</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 4, Books 13–16:</b> 3–17, 19–20, 22–25, 28–30, 32–38, 40–47, 50–52, 54–67, 69–72, 76–78, 80–90, 92–94</p>
<b>RL.2.2</b> Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 69</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 41, 89</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 25, 39, 83</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 40, 86</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 42, 90</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 41, 86</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 45, 94</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 41, 84  <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 47, 96  <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 47, 99  <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 32, 40, 85  <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 39, 82  <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 35, 47, 73  <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 40, 83  <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 35, 74  <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 40, 83 </p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 177–178, 180</p> <p> <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 8, 17, 20–21, 25–29, 31, 33, 36, 45–46, 52–53–54, 56, 71–75  <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 7–8, 11, 13–14, 16, 19–20, 24, 26, 29–30, 33–37, 39, 41–42, 46, 48–50, 55–57, 59, 61, 65, 69, 71–74, 76–77, 80  <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 3–6, 9, 11, 14–15, 18–19, 22–23, 26, 28, 31–32, 34–38, 40–44, 46, 54, 57, 60, 70, 72, 76, 78–80, 82, 84, 87  <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 4, Books 13–16:</b> 3, 5, 8, 11–13, 15–17, 20, 23–24, 28, 32, 34, 36–38, 40–42, 44, 46–47, 50, 52, 54–57, 59, 62–66, 69–70, 72, 77, 80–81, 85, 88, 93 </p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
<b>RL.2.3</b> Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit: 33</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1: 26</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2: 8, 16, 25, 33, 65, 81</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3: 15–16, 24, 68</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4: 8, 61, 70, 78</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5: 83</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6: 33, 42, 55, 87</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7: 18, 29</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8: 25, 33, 69, 76, 85</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9: 18, 71, 90</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10: 72, 81, 91, 100</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11: 63, 71, 79</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12: 24, 40, 52</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13: 54, 61</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14: 32, 84</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15: 22, 29, 47, 75</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16: 24, 40–41, 54, 61, 68</b>  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 173–174</i>  <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4: 9, 12–13, 28, 37, 39, 41, 47–49, 52, 54, 66, 71–72, 75–76</b> <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 2, Books 5–8: 4, 6–7, 9, 11, 13, 16,</b>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	24, 26, 31, 33–35, 37, 49, 51, 57–58, 62, 66, 69–70, 72–73, 76, 80–81 <b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 6, 9–11, 14–19, 21, 23, 25, 30–31, 35, 38, 41, 44, 46, 52–53, 58, 62, 74, 78, 80, 87 <b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 4, Books 13–16:</b> 3, 8–9, 11–13, 17, 20, 32–33, 37–38, 41, 44–45, 50–51, 56–57, 62, 64–65, 72, 81, 83–85, 88, 92
<b><i>Craft and Structure</i></b>	
<b>RL.2.4</b> Describe how words and phrases (e.g., regular beats, alliteration, rhymes, repeated lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.	<b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 1:</b> 34, 42, 61, 77 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 2:</b> 8, 16, 25, 55 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 3:</b> 24, 40 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 5:</b> 11–13, 21–22, 59, 68 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 6:</b> 42, 55, 79 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8:</b> 33, 54, 69 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 11–12, 22, 41–42, 51–52, 64–65, 97 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10:</b> 30, 72, 91 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 41 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12:</b> 52, 83 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 74 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 53, 61

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade

Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts	
STANDARD	CORRELATION Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 75</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky:</i></b> 28, 40, 56–58</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!:</i></b> 33–34, 65–67</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story:</i></b> 35–36, 67</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!:</i></b> 28, 56</p> <p><b><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i></b> 9, 130, 132</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 5, 8, 9–11, 13, 18, 33, 36, 44, 63, 65, 68–69</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 5–6, 23, 25–26, 42–43, 60, 67, 78–79, 81</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 31, 35, 40, 43–44, 47, 49, 72–73, 75, 77, 79, 84</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 4, Books 13–16:</b> 19, 52–53, 64, 69</p>



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
<b>RL.2.5</b> Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 84–85 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 74 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 61 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 68, 75 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 8, 75, 83  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 169–170, 173, 180  <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 20–21, 25, 34, 66, 77 <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 19–20, 32, 83 <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 3, 9, 11, 15, 22, 38–39, 53, 61, 80 <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 4, Books 13–16:</b> 7, 13, 16, 20, 33, 43–45, 50, 55, 57, 64–65, 67, 70–72, 88–90, 93
<b>RL.2.6</b> Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters, including by speaking in a different voice for each character when reading dialogue aloud.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 27 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 53–54 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8, 24, 68 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 8, 78 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 66, 75, 91 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 28–29, 78–79 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 25, 76

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 39 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 71–72, 81 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 8, 32, 55, 79 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 8, 58 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 24 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 22, 29 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 24  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 173–174  <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 17 <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 14–15, 38, 50, 61–62, 70, 76, 82 <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 9, 11–12, 16, 18–19, 28, 31, 37, 42, 44, 58–59, 66, 76–78, 80–81, 87 <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 4, Books 13–16:</b> 11–12, 25, 29, 35, 41, 43–44, 50–51, 56, 58, 62, 64, 67, 72, 78, 81, 84–85
<i><b>Integration of Knowledge and Ideas</b></i>	
<b>RL.2.7</b> Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or plot.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 12, 26, 33, 51, 65 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 10, 17, 26, 34, 40, 42, 53, 61, 69, 77, 84

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 8, 16, 25, 33, 42, 55, 65, 72–73, 81, 89–90 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8, 15–16, 24, 32, 39–40, 53, 61, 68, 76, 84 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 8, 15, 24, 32, 40–41, 53, 61, 69–70, 78, 86–87 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 9, 18, 27, 34–35, 42–43, 56–57, 65–66, 74–75, 83, 90–91 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 8, 16, 25, 33, 41–42, 55, 63, 71–72, 79, 87 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 9, 17–18, 28–29, 37–38, 45–46, 60–61, 68–69, 77–78, 87–88, 94–95 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8, 16, 25, 33, 41–42, 54, 62, 69, 76, 84–85 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 9, 18, 29–31, 39, 47–48, 62, 70–71, 79–81, 89–90, 96–97 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 9, 19–20, 30, 47–48, 61–62, 71–72, 80–81, 90–91, 99–100 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 8, 16, 24, 32, 40–41, 55, 63, 71, 79, 85–86 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 8, 15, 24, 32, 39–40, 52, 60, 67, 74, 82–84 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 8, 15, 23, 29, 35–36,

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p>47, 54, 61, 67, 73–74</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 8, 15, 24, 32, 40–41, 53, 61, 68, 76, 83–84</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 8, 15, 22, 29, 35–36, 47, 53, 60, 67–68, 74–75</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 8, 16, 24, 32, 40–41, 54, 61, 68, 75, 83–84</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 171–174</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 3, 5–9, 11–18, 20–21, 24–25, 27–29, 31, 35, 37–39, 41, 44–45, 47–49, 54, 61–63, 65–68, 70–72, 74–75, 77</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 3–4, 6–9, 11–16, 18, 23–26, 28–31, 33–37, 39, 42, 46–49, 51–53, 55–58, 61, 65–66, 68–69, 71–74, 76–78, 80–83</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 3–6, 9–10, 13–23, 25–28, 30–36, 38, 41–42, 44, 46–48, 52–53, 55–58, 60, 62–64, 72, 74–78, 80, 82, 84, 86–87</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 4, Books 13–16:</b> 3–17, 20, 23–25, 28, 30, 33–35, 37–38, 40–47, 50–52, 54–60, 62, 64–67, 70–72, 76–78, 80, 82, 85–90, 92–94</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<b>RL.2.8</b> (Not applicable to literature)	
<b>RL.2.9</b> Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story (e.g., Cinderella stories) by different authors or from different cultures.	<b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 57–58 <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 54 <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 72, 76, 82, 88–89
<i><b>Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity</b></i>	
<b>RL.2.10</b> By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories and poetry, in the grade 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 11–12, 26, 33, 51, 65 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 10, 17, 26, 34, 42, 53, 61, 69, 77, 84 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 8, 16, 25, 33, 42, 55, 65, 72–73, 81, 89–90 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8, 15–16, 24, 32, 39–40, 53, 61, 68, 76, 84 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 8, 15, 24, 32, 40–41, 53, 61, 69–70, 78, 86–87 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 9, 18, 27, 34–35, 42–43, 56–57, 65–66, 74–75, 83, 90–91 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 8, 16, 25, 33, 41–42, 55, 63, 71–72, 79, 87 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 9, 17–18, 28–29, 37–38,

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	45–46, 60–61, 68–69, 77–78, 87–88, 94–95 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8, 16, 25, 33, 41–42, 54, 62, 69, 76, 84–85 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 9, 18, 29–31, 39, 47–48, 62, 70–71, 79–81, 89–90, 96–97 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10:</b> 9, 19–20, 30, 47–48, 61–62, 71–72, 80–81, 90–91, 99–100 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 8, 16, 24, 32, 40–41, 55, 63, 71, 79, 85–86 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12:</b> 8, 15, 24, 32, 39–40, 52, 60, 67, 74, 82–84 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 8, 15, 23, 29, 35–36, 47, 54, 61, 67, 73–74 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 8, 15, 24, 32, 40–41, 53, 61, 68, 76, 83–84 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 8, 15, 22, 29, 35–36, 47, 53, 60, 67–68, 74–75 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 8, 16, 24, 32, 40–41, 54, 61, 68, 75, 83–84  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>What’s New?; It’s Tricky:</i></b> 27–28, 56–58 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!:</i></b>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p>33–34, 65–67  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story</i></b>: 35–36, 67  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That’s Wild!</i></b>: 28, 56</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 1, Books 1–4</b>: 2–78  <b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 2, Books 5–8</b>: 2–83  <b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 3, Books 9–12</b>: 2–89  <b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 4, Books 13–16</b>: 2–94</p>
<b>Reading: Informational Text</b>	
<b><i>Key Ideas and Details</i></b>	
<b>RI.2.1</b> Ask and answer such questions as <i>who</i> , <i>what</i> , <i>where</i> , <i>when</i> , <i>why</i> , and <i>how</i> to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Warm-up Unit</b>: 18–19, 39–40, 57, 74, 81, 82–83</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>What’s New?; It’s Tricky</i></b>: 5, 7–14, 16–25, 28, 31–32, 35–39, 41–54, 57  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!</i></b>: 5–21, 23–24, 26–30, 37–47, 49–62  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story</i></b>: 5, 7–9, 11–15, 17–22, 24–31, 42–44, 46–51, 53–64</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!</i>:</b> 7–8, 10–14, 16–25, 34–36, 38–41, 43–48, 50–52  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 161–169, 180
<b>RI.2.2</b> Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.	<b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky:</i></b> 9, 12, 41, 45, 54 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!</i>:</b> 8, 30, 60 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story:</i></b> 7–9, 14–17, 26–27, 30, 42, 44, 59 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!</i>:</b> 7–9, 14, 22, 34, 36–38  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 178, 180
<b>RI.2.3</b> Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 40, 57, 74  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky:</i></b> 19–22, 25, 44 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!</i>:</b> 12, 14, 17, 45, 47, 55, 62 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story:</i></b> 18, 31, 49, 59



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<i>Craft and Structure</i>	
<b>RI.2.4</b> Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 2 topic or subject area</i> .	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 18–19, 40, 73–74, 82–83</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky:</i></b> 5, 7–10, 16, 18, 21–22, 24–25, 32, 35–36, 39, 41, 43–45, 47–50, 52–53</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!:</i></b> 5, 7–8, 10–11, 13–17, 21, 23–24, 26–27, 29–30, 40–41, 44, 47, 49–51, 53–55, 59, 61–62, 64</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story:</i></b> 7–8, 11–12, 14, 17–18, 21, 24–25, 28, 30–33, 42, 44–45, 50–51, 54–55, 57–60, 64</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!:</i></b> 13, 16–17, 19–22, 24–26, 34–35, 38–45, 47–50, 54</p> <p><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 123–126, 154</p>
<b>RI.2.5</b> Know and use various text features (e.g., captions, bold print, subheadings, glossaries, indexes, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 9</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 56</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 27–28, 70</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky:</i></b> 4, 7–8, 13, 17, 25, 31, 36–39, 43–45, 48–49, 51</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!:</i></b> 4, 8, 11, 13, 16, 18, 20, 23, 27, 37, 41, 46–47, 49–50, 53–54, 56</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story:</i></b> 4, 8, 12, 20, 25–26, 28, 39, 43–44, 47–48, 51, 53, 56–58, 61–62, 64</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!:</i></b> 4, 11–12, 18–19, 25, 31, 36, 38–39, 41, 51</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 175–176</p>
<b>RI.2.6</b> Identify the main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.	<p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky:</i></b> 3–4, 30–31</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!:</i></b> 3–4, 36–37</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story:</i></b> 3–4, 38</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!:</i></b> 3, 30</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<i>Integration of Knowledge and ideas</i>	
<b>RI.2.7</b> Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 40, 74, 82–83</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky</i>:</b> 3, 6–7, 11, 22–23, 28, 30–31, 49, 51–53, 58</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!</i>:</b> 3, 11, 13–14, 16, 27, 30, 34, 36, 41, 54, 56–57, 60–61, 67</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story</i>:</b> 8, 15, 20, 25–28, 36, 39, 43, 47, 51, 54, 58, 61–62, 64, 68</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!</i>:</b> 4, 10–11, 14, 19, 22–25, 28, 3135–36, 38–40, 44–45, 47, 52–53, 56</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 175–176</p>
<b>RI.2.8</b> Describe how reasons support specific points the author makes in a text.	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 11</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 35</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 62</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky</i>:</b> 17, 37, 39, 43</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!</i>:</b></p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	17, 18, 27, 45, 58, 59 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story</i>:</b> 17, 18, 20, 21–23, 25, 26, 44 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!</i>:</b> 8, 9, 19, 22, 25, 34, 35, 46  <b><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book</i>:</b> 179
<b>RI.2.9</b> Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.	<b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky</i>:</b> 24 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!</i>:</b> 45, 62 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story</i>:</b> 29
<b><i>Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity</i></b>	
<b>RI.2.10</b> By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 18–19, 40, 57, 74, 82–83  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky</i>:</b> 3–28, 30–56, 58

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!</i>:</b> 3–32, 34, 36–64, 67 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story</i>:</b> 3–34, 36, 38–66, 68 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!</i>:</b> 3–28, 30–56
<b>Reading: Foundational Skills</b>	
<b><i>Phonics and Word Recognition</i></b>	
<b>RF.2.3</b> Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	
a. Distinguish long and short vowels when reading regularly spelled one-syllable words.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 8–10, 14, 16–17, 22, 24–25, 29, 31, 38, 48–50, 56, 58, 61, 63–64, 66, 69, 71, 75, 80 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 6 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 63–64, 67, 69, 86 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 22, 47 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 12, 20

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 22–23, 55–58, 70–72
b. Know spelling-sound correspondences for additional common vowel teams.	<b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 31–32, 36, 38, 43, 49–50, 55–56, 58, 61, 63–64, 66, 69, 71, 75, 80 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 1:</b> 6, 40, 51, 75 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 2:</b> 53, 61, 63, 69, 88 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 3:</b> 6 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 5:</b> 6–8, 14, 26, 33, 39, 41, 48, 53–55, 61, 63–65, 73, 81, 89 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 6:</b> 6–7, 10, 13, 15, 22, 24, 32, 38, 40, 48, 53 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8:</b> 53, 68, 73, 81, 83 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 6 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10:</b> 6–7, 16, 18–19, 27, 29, 37, 46, 59–60, 68, 70–71, 77, 79, 89, 98 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 6 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 6, 12, 14, 20, 22, 28, 34, 40, 45, 51, 53, 58, 60, 66, 70, 72 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 6, 51–52, 58, 60, 65, 67, 75 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 6, 9, 12, 14, 19, 21, 28, 34, 40, 45

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 64, 67, 71–72
c. Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.	<b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 2:</b> 71, 78 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 3:</b> 22–23, 28 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8:</b> 24 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 53–54, 60, 62, 70, 78, 84 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12:</b> 6 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 45, 51, 53, 58, 60, 70, 72 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 6  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 68, 94–95, 101
d. Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.	<b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 3:</b> 14–15, 20, 22, 28, 31, 36, 38, 45, 50–51, 57, 59–60, 65, 67, 72, 74–75, 82, 88 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 4:</b> 6, 68–69 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 5:</b> 6, 31 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 7:</b> 27–28, 34, 53, 58 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8:</b> 47, 52 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 28–29, 36, 46, 54 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 6–7, 13, 15, 21, 23, 31, 39, 53

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 23, 26, 29, 36 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 67, 73, 82 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 6, 21, 23, 26, 34 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 89  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 80–93, 101–102
e. Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 15–16, 68, 73, 83, 89 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 71, 78 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 6–7, 30 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 51, 58, 60, 66, 68, 77, 85 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 6–7, 14, 16, 26, 33, 39, 48, 53–55, 61, 63–65, 71, 73–74, 81, 89, 96 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 6–7, 10, 13, 15, 22, 24, 32, 40, 48, 53–54, 60, 62, 68, 70, 78, 83, 85, 92 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 6–7, 14, 16–17, 25, 27, 36–37, 42, 44, 58–59, 65, 67–68, 76–77, 83, 85, 93 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 6–7, 13, 15, 22, 24, 30, 32, 38, 40, 52–53, 59, 61, 68, 73, 75, 81, 83 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 6, 59–61, 67, 69–70, 76, 78, 88, 95 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 6, 16, 18–19, 27, 29, 37, 46, 59–60, 68, 70–71, 77, 79, 89, 98



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 6 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 6–7, 21, 37, 39, 51, 60 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 6, 9, 12, 14, 19, 21, 28, 34, 40, 45, 50, 52, 59, 66, 73 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 6, 10, 13, 15, 21, 23, 31, 37, 39, 47, 52, 56, 60, 65, 67, 72, 74, 80, 82  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 68, 70–73
f. Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 11, 18, 22, 25, 32, 36, 39, 50, 53, 57, 64, 73, 81, 87 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 7–9, 25–26, 33, 40, 52, 62, 75–76, 82 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 7, 19, 32, 35, 40, 54, 67, 80, 83, 88 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 7, 17, 30, 38, 45, 52, 62, 74, 77, 80, 82 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 6, 12, 14, 21, 23, 31, 38, 45, 50, 66, 71, 73, 81 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 6 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 14, 21, 31, 75  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 106–111, 118

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<i>Fluency</i>	
<b>RF.2.4</b> Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	
a. Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 11–12, 18–19, 26–27, 33–34, 40–41, 50–51, 57–59, 65–67, 73–76, 82–85 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 10–11, 19, 26–27, 34–35, 42, 44, 53–54, 61–62, 69–70, 77–78, 84, 86 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 8–10, 16, 18–19, 25–27, 33–35, 42, 44–45, 55–57, 65–67, 73–75, 81–83, 89–90, 92–93 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8–9, 15–17, 24–25, 32–33, 39–40, 42, 53–54, 61–62, 68–69, 76–77, 84, 86 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 8–10, 15, 17–18, 24–26, 32–34, 40–41, 43–44, 53–55, 61–63, 69–72, 78–80, 86–87, 89–90 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 9–10, 18, 20, 27–28, 34–36, 42–43, 45, 56–58, 65–67, 74–76, 83–84, 90–91, 93 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 8–10, 16, 18–19, 25–27, 33–35, 41–42, 55–57, 63–65, 71–74, 79–81, 87, 89–90 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 9–10, 17–18, 20, 28–30, 37–39, 45–46, 49, 60–62, 68–70, 77–78, 87–89, 94–95, 97 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8–10, 16, 18–19, 25–27, 33–35, 41–42, 44–45, 54–56, 62–64, 69–71, 76–78, 84–85, 87–88

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 9–10, 18, 21, 29–32, 39–40, 47–48, 50, 62–63, 70–72, 79–82, 89–91, 96–97, 100</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 9–11, 19–20, 22–23, 30–32, 38–40, 47–48, 50–51, 61–64, 71–74, 80–83, 90–93, 99–100, 102–103</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 8–9, 16, 18, 24–25, 32–33, 40–41, 44, 55–56, 63–64, 71–72, 79–80, 85–86, 88–90</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 8–10, 15, 17–18, 24–26, 32–34, 39–40, 42–45, 52–54, 60–62, 67–69, 74–76, 82–84, 86–87</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 8–9, 15, 17, 23–24, 29–30, 35–36, 38, 47–48, 54–55, 61–62, 67–68, 73–74, 76</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 8–10, 15, 17–18, 24–26, 32–34, 40–41, 53–55, 61–63, 68–70, 76–78, 83–84, 86–87</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 8–9, 15, 17, 22–23, 29–30, 35–36, 38, 47–48, 53–54, 60–61, 67–69, 74–75, 77</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 8–10, 16, 18–19, 24–26, 32–34, 40–41, 43–44, 54–56, 61–63, 68–70, 75–77, 83–84, 86–87</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky:</i></b> 5–11, 13–20, 22–23, 25–28, 31–33, 35–36, 38–39, 41, 43–45, 47–49, 51–53, 58</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!:</i></b> 4–8, 10–11, 13, 15, 17–18, 20–21, 23, 26–27, 29, 31–34, 37–41, 43–44, 46–47, 49–51, 53–54, 56, 58, 60–61, 63–65, 67</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story:</i></b> 5–8, 11–12, 14–15, 17–18, 20–21, 24–25, 27–28, 30, 33–36, 40–43, 46–48, 50–51, 53, 55, 57–58, 60–61, 63, 65–68</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!:</i></b> 5–8, 10–14, 16, 18–19, 21–22, 24–28, 32–35, 38–41, 43–45, 47–48, 50–52, 54–56</p> <p><b><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i></b> 112–118</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 2–5, 7–9, 11–13, 16–18, 23–29, 31, 33, 35–41, 43–54, 61–63, 65–68, 70–72, 74–77</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 2–4, 6–9, 11–14, 16–18, 23–26, 28–31, 33–37, 39–42, 46–53, 55–59, 61, 65–66, 68–69, 71–74, 76–78, 80–83</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 3–6, 8–11, 13–23, 25–28, 30–38, 40–44, 46–49, 52–64, 72, 74–80, 82–84, 86–87</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 4, Books 13–16:</b> 3–17, 19–20, 22–25, 27–30, 32–47, 49–52, 54–67, 69–72, 75–78, 80–86, 88–90, 92–94</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
b. Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 11–12, 18–19, 26–27, 33–34, 40–41, 50–51, 57–59, 65–67, 73–76, 82–85, 86</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 10–11, 19, 26–27, 34–35, 42, 44, 53–54, 61–62, 69–70, 77–78, 84, 86</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 8–10, 16, 18–19, 25–27, 33–35, 42, 44–45, 55–57, 65–67, 73–75, 81–83, 89–90, 92–93, 95</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8–9, 15–17, 24–25, 32–33, 39–40, 42, 53–54, 61–62, 68–69, 76–77, 84, 86</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 8–10, 15, 17–18, 24–26, 32–34, 40–41, 43–44, 53–55, 61–63, 69–72, 78–80, 86–87, 89–90</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 9–10, 18, 20, 27–28, 34–36, 42–43, 45, 47, 56–58, 65–67, 74–76, 83–84, 90–91, 93, 95</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 8–10, 16, 18–19, 25–27, 33–35, 41–42, 55–57, 63–65, 71–74, 79–81, 87, 89–91</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 9–10, 17–18, 20, 28–30, 37–39, 45–46, 60–62, 68–70, 77–78, 87–90, 94–95, 97–98</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8–10, 16, 18–19, 25–27, 33–35, 41–42, 44–45, 54–56, 62–64, 69–71, 76–78, 84–85, 87–89</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 9–10, 18, 21, 29–32, 39–40, 47–48, 50, 62–63, 70–72, 79–82, 89–91, 96–97, 100–102</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 9–11, 19–20, 22–23, 30–32, 38–40, 47–48, 50–51, 61–64, 71–74, 80–83, 90–93, 99–100, 102–103</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 8–9, 16, 18, 24–25, 32–33, 40–41, 44, 55–56, 63–64, 71–72, 79–80, 85–86, 88</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 8–10, 15, 17–18, 24–26, 32–34, 39–40, 42–43, 52–54, 60–62, 67–69, 74–76, 82–84, 86–87</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 8–9, 15, 17, 23–24, 29–30, 35–36, 38, 47–48, 54–55, 58, 61–62, 67–68, 73–74, 76</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 8–10, 15, 17–18, 24–26, 32–34, 40–41, 53–55, 61–63, 68–70, 76–78, 83–84, 86–87</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 8–9, 15, 17, 22–23, 29–30, 35–36, 38, 47–48, 53–54, 60–61, 67–69, 74–75, 77</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 8–10, 16, 18–19, 24–26, 32–34, 40–41, 43–44, 54–56, 61–63, 68–70, 75–77, 83–84, 86–88</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky:</i></b> 5–11, 13–20, 22–23, 25–28, 31–33, 35–36, 38–39, 41, 43–45, 47–49, 51–53, 58</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!:</i></b> 4–8, 10–11, 13, 15, 17–18, 20–21, 23, 26–27, 29, 31–34, 37–41, 43–44, 46–47, 49–51, 53–54, 56, 58, 60–61, 63–65, 67</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story</i>:</b> 5–8, 11–12, 14–15, 17–18, 20–21, 24–25, 27–28, 30, 33–36, 40–43, 46–48, 50–51, 53, 55, 57–58, 60–61, 63, 65–68</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!</i>:</b> 5–8, 10–14, 16, 18–19, 21–22, 24–28, 32–35, 38–41, 43–45, 47–48, 50–52, 54–56</p> <p><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 112–118</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 2–5, 7–9, 11–13, 16–18, 23–29, 31, 33, 35–41, 43–54, 61–63, 65–68, 70–72, 74–77</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 2–4, 6–9, 11–14, 16–18, 23–26, 28–31, 33–37, 39–42, 46–53, 55–59, 61, 65–66, 68–69, 71–74, 76–78, 80–83</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 3–6, 8–11, 13–23, 25–28, 30–38, 40–44, 46–49, 52–64, 72, 74–80, 82–84, 86–87</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 4, Books 13–16:</b> 3–17, 19–20, 22–25, 27–30, 32–47, 49–52, 54–67, 69–72, 75–78, 80–86, 88–90, 92–94</p>
c. Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 42, 61</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 55</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 68, 76</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 18</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 17, 26  <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 20  <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 16  <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 8, 32, 60  <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 47  <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 32, 41 </p> <p> <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!</i>:</b>  11–12, 14  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story</i>:</b> 11, 17, 21, 24, 30, 54, 57–58  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!</i>:</b> 13, 15, 17, 19–20, 44 </p> <p> <b><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i></b> 140–142, 148–149 </p> <p> <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 26  <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 33, 48, 50, 66  <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 14, 57, 67–68  <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 4, Books 13–16:</b> 30–31, 62, 67–68 </p>



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<b>Writing</b>	
<i>Text Types and Purposes</i>	
<b>W.2.1</b> Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion, use linking words (e.g., <i>because</i> , <i>and</i> , <i>also</i> ) to connect opinion and reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 67–68 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 93 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 26–27, 34–35, 43–44, 63–64, 70–71, 78–79 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 20–21, 28–29, 36–37, 46–47, 57–58, 72 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 19–20, 27–28, 35–36, 45–46 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 49, 55–56, 62–63, 70 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 11–12  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 242–246
<b>W.2.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding statement or section.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 59–60 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 19, 35–36, 45–46, 73–74 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 21–24, 31–33, 50–52, 63–64, 71–73, 80–82 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 35, 77–78, 88 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 10–11, 18–19, 39–40

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 20, 27–28, 35–36, 45–46, 71, 78–79  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 239–240, 242–246
<b>W.2.3</b> Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense of closure.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 51–52 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 12, 21, 28–29, 36–37, 46–47, 58–60, 76–77 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 20–21, 36–37, 46–47, 58–59, 66–67 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 26–28, 34–36, 45–47, 57–59 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 18, 24–25, 31, 39  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 242–246
<b><i>Production and Distribution of Writing</i></b>	
<b>W.2.4</b> (Begins in grade 3)	
<b>W.2.5</b> With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 34–35, 38, 42–43, 63, 76–77, 80 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 24, 36–37, 40, 67, 79, 82

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 24, 59–60, 68, 71, 88</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 22, 38, 67, 82, 87</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 22, 39, 68, 85, 91</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 26, 37–38, 41, 73, 85–87, 89</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 24, 40, 70, 75, 85</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 27, 31–33, 44, 71–73, 76, 93</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 24, 40, 57–58, 61, 65–66, 68, 83</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 28, 33–35, 46, 73–75, 78, 83–85, 92, 95</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 29, 46, 52–53, 79, 94–95, 98</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 23, 39, 65–67, 70, 84</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 23, 38, 66, 81</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 18–19, 22, 25, 34, 60, 72</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 23, 39, 56–57, 67, 82</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 21, 34, 59, 73, 78</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 23, 39, 64, 67, 82</p> <p><i><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 241–242</i></p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
<b>W.2.6</b> With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.	<b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8:</b> 72 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 83–85, 92 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 73–75 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 31
<i><b>Research to Build and Present Knowledge</b></i>	
<b>W.2.7</b> Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of books on a single topic to produce a report; record science observations).	<b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 2:</b> 75 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 3:</b> 9, 33 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 4:</b> 11, 27–28, 56–57, 64–65 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 7:</b> 11–13 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12:</b> 11, 19–20, 35, 44–45, 55–56, 63, 70
<b>W.2.8</b> Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	<b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 1:</b> 20–21, 28–29, 55, 64 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 2:</b> 67, 83 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 3:</b> 42, 69, 86 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 4:</b> 34 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 5:</b> 36, 60, 70 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 6:</b> 27, 90

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 21–24, 51–52 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 56, 78 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 24–26, 66–67, 74–76 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 25 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 54, 61 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 11–12, 20, 26  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 239–240  <i>Book Talk Journals</i>
<b>W.2.9</b> (Begins in grade 4)	
<i>Range of Writing</i>	
<b>W.2.10</b> (Begins in grade 3)	

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<b>Speaking and Listening</b>	
<i>Comprehension and Collaboration</i>	
<b>SL.2.1</b> Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about <i>grade 2 topics and texts</i> with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	
a. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 7–8, 11–12, 18–20, 25–27, 33, 39–41, 57, 64–65, 71–74, 82–83, 85 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 10, 12, 17–18, 26, 34, 42–43, 53, 55, 61, 69, 71, 77, 84–85 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 8–9, 11, 16–18, 25–26, 33–34, 41–44, 55–56, 64–66, 72–74, 81–82, 89–92 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8, 10–11, 15–16, 24, 26, 32, 39–41, 53, 55–56, 61, 68, 76, 84–85 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 8–9, 15–17, 19, 24–25, 32–33, 40–43, 53–54, 61–62, 69–71, 78–79, 86–88 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 9–13, 18–19, 27, 34–35, 42–46, 56–57, 65–66, 74–75, 83, 90–93 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 8–9, 11–12, 16–18, 25–26, 28–29, 33–34, 41–44, 55–56, 63–64, 71–73, 79–80, 87–89, 92 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 9–13, 17–19, 28–29, 37–

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p>38, 45–48, 60–61, 68–69, 77–78, 80–81, 87–88, 91, 94–96</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8–9, 11–12, 16–18, 25–26, 33–34, 41–44, 54–55, 62–63, 69–70, 76–77, 84–87, 90</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 9, 11–12, 17–20, 29–31, 40, 47–49, 62, 70–71, 79–81, 89–90, 96–99</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10:</b> 9–10, 19–22, 30–31, 38–39, 47–50, 61–63, 65, 71–73, 80–82, 90–92, 99–102</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 8, 10–12, 16–17, 19–20, 24, 32, 40–43, 55–56, 63, 71, 79, 85–87</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12:</b> 8–9, 15–17, 19, 24–25, 32–33, 39–42, 52–53, 60–61, 67–68, 74–75, 82–86</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 8, 15–16, 23, 29, 35–37, 47, 54, 61, 63, 67, 73–75</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 8–9, 11, 15–17, 24–25, 32–33, 40–43, 53–54, 61–62, 68–69, 71, 76–77, 83–86</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 8, 10–11, 15–16, 22, 29, 35–37, 47, 49, 53, 60, 67–68, 74–76</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 8–9, 11, 16–18, 24–25, 32–33, 40–43, 54–55, 61–62, 68–69, 75–76, 83–86, 89</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>What’s New?; It’s Tricky:</i></b> 3–28, 30–58</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!:</i></b></p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p>3–34, 36–67  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story</i>:</b> 3–36, 38–67  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That’s Wild!</i>:</b> 3–28, 30–56</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 2–21, 23–41, 43–58, 59–78  <b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 2–20, 22–43, 45–62, 64–83  <b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 2–23, 24–49, 68, 70–89</p>
b. Build on others’ talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 7–8, 11–12, 18–20, 25–27, 33, 39–41, 57, 64–65, 71–74, 82–83, 85  <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 1:</b> 10, 12, 17–18, 26, 34, 42–43, 53, 55, 61, 69, 71, 77, 84–85  <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 2:</b> 8–9, 11, 16–18, 25–26, 33–34, 41–44, 55–56, 64–66, 72–74, 81–82, 89–92  <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8, 10–11, 15–16, 24, 26, 32, 39–41, 53, 55–56, 61, 68, 76, 84–85  <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 4:</b> 8–9, 15–17, 19, 24–25, 32–33, 40–43, 53–54, 61–62, 69–71, 78–79, 86–88  <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 5:</b> 9–13, 18–19, 27, 34–35,</p>



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	42–46, 56–57, 65–66, 74–75, 83, 90–93 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 6:</b> 8–9, 11–12, 16–18, 25–26, 28–29, 33–34, 41–44, 55–56, 63–64, 71–73, 79–80, 87–89, 92 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 7:</b> 9–13, 17–19, 28–29, 37–38, 45–48, 60–61, 68–69, 77–78, 80–81, 87–88, 91, 94–96 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8–9, 11–12, 16–18, 25–26, 33–34, 41–44, 54–55, 62–63, 69–70, 76–77, 84–87, 90 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 9, 11–12, 17–20, 29–31, 40, 47–49, 62, 70–71, 79–81, 89–90, 96–99 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10:</b> 9–10, 19–22, 30–31, 38–39, 47–50, 61–63, 65, 71–73, 80–82, 90–92, 99–102 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 8, 10–12, 16–17, 29–20, 24, 32, 40–43, 55–56, 63, 71, 79, 85–87 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12:</b> 8–9, 15–17, 19, 24–25, 32–33, 39–42, 52–53, 60–61, 67–68, 74–75, 82–86 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 8, 15–16, 23, 29, 35–37, 47, 54, 61, 63, 67, 73–75 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 8–9, 11, 15–17, 24–25, 32–33, 40–43, 53–54, 61–62, 68–69, 71, 76–77, 83–86 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 8, 10–11, 15–16, 22, 29, 35–37, 47, 49, 53, 60, 67–68, 74–76 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 8–9, 11, 16–18, 24–25, 32–33, 40–43, 54–55, 61–62, 68–69, 75–76, 83–86, 89

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky</i>:</b> 3–28, 30–58</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!</i>:</b> 3–34, 36–67</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story</i>:</b> 3–36, 38–67</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!</i>:</b> 3–28, 30–56</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 2–21, 23–41, 43–58, 59–78</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 2–20, 22–43, 45–62, 64–83</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 2–23, 24–49, 68, 70–89</p>
c. Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 7–8, 11–12, 18–20, 25–27, 33, 39–41, 57, 64–65, 71–74, 82–83, 85</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 10, 12, 17–18, 26, 34, 42–43, 53, 55, 61, 69, 71, 77, 84–85</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 8–9, 11, 16–18, 25–26, 33–34, 41–44, 55–56, 64–66, 72–74, 89–92</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8, 10–11, 15–16, 24, 26, 32, 39–41, 53, 55–56, 61, 68, 76, 84–85</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 8–9, 15–17, 19, 24–25, 32–33, 40–43, 53–54, 61–62, 69–71, 78–79, 86–88</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 9–13, 18–19, 27, 34–36, 42–46, 56–57, 65–66, 74–75, 83, 90–93</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 8–9, 11–12, 16–18, 25–26, 28–29, 33–34, 41–44, 55–56, 63–64, 71–73, 79–80, 87–89, 92</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 9–13, 17–19, 28–29, 37–38, 45–48, 60–61, 68–69, 77–78, 80–81, 87–88, 91, 94–96</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8–9, 11–12, 16–18, 25–26, 33–34, 41–44, 54–55, 62–63, 69–70, 76–77, 84–87, 90</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 9, 11–12, 17–20, 29–31, 40, 47–49, 62, 70–71, 79–81, 89–90, 96–99</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 9–10, 19–22, 30–31, 38–39, 47–50, 61–63, 65, 71–73, 80–82, 90–92, 99–102</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 8, 10–12, 16–17, 29–20, 24, 32, 40–43, 55–56, 63, 71, 79, 85–87</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 8–9, 15–17, 19, 24–25, 32–33, 39–42, 52–53, 60–61, 67–68, 74–75, 82–86</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 8, 15–16, 23, 29, 35–37, 47, 54, 61, 63, 67, 73–75</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 8–9, 11, 15–17, 24–25,</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade

Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts	
STANDARD	CORRELATION Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p>32–33, 40–43, 53–54, 61–62, 68–69, 71, 76–77, 83–86  <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 8, 10–11, 15–16, 22, 29, 35–37, 47, 49, 53, 60, 67–68, 74–76  <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 8–9, 11, 16–18, 24–25, 32–33, 40–43, 54–55, 61–62, 68–69, 75–76, 83–86, 89</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>What’s New?; It’s Tricky:</i></b> 3–28, 30–58  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!:</i></b> 3–34, 36–67  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story:</i></b> 3–36, 38–67  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That’s Wild!:</i></b> 3–28, 30–56</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 2–21, 23–41, 43–58, 59–78  <b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 2–20, 22–43, 45–62, 64–83  <b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 2–23, 24–49, 68, 70–89</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<b>SL.2.2</b> Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 19–20 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 11 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 79, 88  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky:</i></b> 5, 32 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!:</i></b> 5, 38 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story:</i></b> 5, 40 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!:</i></b> 5, 32
<b>SL.2.3</b> Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 86 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 95 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 91 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 89 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 101–102 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 63, 69 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 79, 88

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<i><b>Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas</b></i>	
<b>SL.2.4</b> Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 42 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 43 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 11, 17 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 16, 42, 87 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 17, 43 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 10 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 78 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 10–11
<b>SL.2.5</b> Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 66, 84 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 19, 27, 35, 44, 54, 62, 70, 86 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 10, 19, 35, 75, 84–85 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 9, 17, 25, 33, 54, 62 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 18, 26, 44, 55, 63, 80–82, 90 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 10, 20, 28, 36, 45, 47, 58, 84 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 45, 65, 82, 90 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 10, 20, 30, 39, 41, 49, 62, 79, 90, 97–98 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 19, 27, 71, 78, 80

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 10, 21, 32, 40, 50, 63, 72, 91–92, 100 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 11, 23, 32, 51, 74, 83, 93, 103–104 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 9, 18, 25, 33, 44, 72, 75, 81, 88 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 18, 26, 34 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 17, 24, 30, 48–50, 55–57, 62 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 10, 18, 26, 44, 63–64, 70, 78, 87 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 31, 38, 61 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 19, 26, 34, 57, 63, 70–71
<b>SL.2.6</b> Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 30, 80 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 30 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 11, 80 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 92 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 48 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 30 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 17, 86 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 82

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 23, 64 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 29
<b>Language</b>	
<i>Conventions of Standard English</i>	
<b>L.2.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
a. Use collective nouns (e.g., <i>group</i> ).	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 52, 74, 80 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 97  <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 4, Books 13–16:</b> 59
b. Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., <i>feet, children, teeth, mice, fish</i> ).	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 70, 76  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 208–209
c. Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., <i>myself, ourselves</i> ).	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 25–26  <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 17



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
d. Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs (e.g., <i>sat, hid, told</i> ).	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 14, 42, 70, 74, 79 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 23, 29, 37  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 213–214
e. Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 42–43 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 72, 89, 96 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 68–69, 75, 80, 90, 92 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 22, 29–30, 69–70 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 65 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 23–25 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 12–15, 24–26, 29, 32, 35 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 23, 26, 29, 46, 55, 63 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 23  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky</i>:</b> 50  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 85–86, 89, 215–216  <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 19

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
f. Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., <i>The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy</i> ).	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 13, 21, 28, 35, 52, 55, 58, 60, 66, 68, 71, 75, 84</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 11, 15, 27, 29, 32, 35, 54, 59–60, 64–65, 70, 72, 75, 78, 86</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 10, 15, 19, 27–29, 32, 35, 37, 45, 47–48, 57, 63, 80, 96</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 9, 14, 17, 18, 25, 30, 33, 35, 44, 54, 59, 62, 69, 71, 74, 78–79, 83</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 10, 14, 18–19, 26, 31, 36, 40, 44–46, 55, 60, 63, 72–74, 77, 86, 90</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 10, 12, 16, 20, 28, 33, 36, 42, 76, 81, 84, 90</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 10, 15, 19, 32, 35, 41, 47, 57, 59, 62, 67, 74, 78, 90</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 10, 16, 20, 24, 30, 36, 39, 45, 49, 62, 64, 67, 79, 85, 94, 97</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 15, 19, 29, 32, 37, 41, 46–47, 56, 58, 61, 71, 75, 84, 88</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 10, 16, 32, 38, 40, 47, 63, 69, 72, 82, 88, 96</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 11, 14–15, 18, 23, 32–34, 37, 40, 43, 64, 70, 79–80, 83, 86–87, 89, 99, 103</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 9, 15, 31, 33, 36, 44,</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p>47, 56, 59, 62, 64, 67, 72, 78, 80, 88–90</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12:</b> 10–11, 14, 18, 31, 39, 43, 54, 59, 69, 73, 76, 78, 82, 87–88</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13:</b> 9–11, 14, 17, 24, 28, 30, 38–40, 48, 53, 55, 62, 66, 68, 73, 77</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 10, 14, 18, 26, 28, 31, 34, 36, 40, 44–46, 55, 60, 63, 70, 75, 78, 87</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 9, 14, 17, 23–25, 28, 30, 38, 48, 52, 54, 56, 61, 63, 66, 69–70, 77</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 11, 15, 19, 21, 28, 31, 36, 40, 44, 46, 56–57, 60, 63, 70, 74, 87</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 235–238</p>
<b>L.2.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
a. Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 1:</b> 87</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 5:</b> 16–17</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8:</b> 61</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That’s Wild!</i>:</b> 42</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 227–230
b. Use commas in greetings and closings of letters.	<b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 1:</b> 12, 28–29, 36–37, 63–64, 79  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 229–230
c. Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring possessives.	<b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 1:</b> 24–25, 67–68, 70, 73, 83, 89 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 78–79, 86, 103  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 99–100, 102, 229
d. Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., <i>cage</i> → <i>badge</i> ; <i>boy</i> → <i>boil</i> ).	<b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 16, 24, 29, 31, 36, 38, 43, 48–50, 53, 55–56, 61, 63, 66, 69, 71–73, 75, 78, 80, 87 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 1:</b> 6–7, 13, 15–16, 19, 22, 24, 32–33, 51–52, 57, 59, 67, 75, 80, 89 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 2:</b> 6–7, 15, 19, 22, 24, 27, 32, 35, 40, 53, 61, 63, 71, 80 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 3:</b> 6–7, 12, 14–15, 20, 22, 30, 36, 50–52, 57, 59–60, 65, 67, 74–75, 80, 88

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 6–7, 10, 14, 18, 20, 22, 26, 29, 31, 34, 37, 39, 46, 51–52, 55, 58, 60, 63, 66, 68–69, 75, 77, 80, 83, 85, 92</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 6–8, 14, 16, 20, 24, 26, 33, 39, 41, 48, 53–56, 63–65, 67, 73–74, 76, 81, 87, 89, 96</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 6–7, 15, 19, 22, 24, 30, 32, 35, 40, 48, 53–54, 57, 62, 65, 68, 70, 78, 81, 83, 85, 92</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 6–8, 14, 16–17, 20, 25, 27–28, 30, 36–37, 39, 42, 44, 53, 58–60, 65, 67–68, 70, 74, 76–77, 79, 83, 85–87, 89, 91, 93</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 6–7, 10, 15, 19, 22, 24, 30, 32, 35, 38, 40, 52–53, 56, 61, 64, 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 78, 81, 83, 90</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 6–8, 14, 16–17, 21, 26, 28, 38, 40, 44, 46, 54, 59–61, 63, 67, 69–70, 76, 78, 82, 88–89, 91, 93, 95, 103</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 6–8, 11, 16, 18–19, 23, 27, 29, 37, 40, 44, 46, 54, 59–61, 64, 68, 70–71, 74, 77, 79, 89, 93, 96, 98, 105</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 6–7, 13, 15, 18, 21, 23, 31, 33, 37, 39, 48, 53–54, 56, 62, 64, 68, 70, 78, 80, 84, 91</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 6–7, 10, 14, 18, 21, 23, 31, 34, 36, 38, 45, 50–51, 54, 57, 59, 62, 64, 66, 69, 71, 73, 76,</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p>79, 81, 89</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 6–7, 9, 12, 14, 17, 22, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 40, 45–46, 48, 53, 55, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 73, 78</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 6–7, 10, 12, 14, 18, 21, 23, 29, 31, 34, 37, 39, 51–52, 55, 58, 60, 63, 65, 67, 73, 75, 78, 82, 89</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 6–7, 9, 12, 14, 17, 19, 21, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 40, 45–46, 48, 52, 54, 57, 59, 61, 64, 66, 69, 71, 73, 79</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 6–7, 13, 15, 19, 21, 23, 29, 31, 34, 37, 39, 47, 52–53, 58, 60, 63, 65, 67, 70, 72, 74, 77, 80, 82</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 188–195, 202</p>
e. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 71–72, 79</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 68</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 87</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 91</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 38, 86</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 85–86</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 152–153</i>
<b><i>Knowledge of Language</i></b>	
<b>L.2.3</b> Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	
a. Compare formal and informal uses of English.	<b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 2: 55</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 3: 8</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 5: 91</b>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<i>Vocabulary Acquisition and Use</i>	
<b>L.2.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grade 2 reading and content</i> , choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.	
a. Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit: 87</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1: 61, 76, 80</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2: 55</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5: 82, 87</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6: 10, 19, 38</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7: 18</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9: 17, 26</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10: 20, 96</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11: 16</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12: 8, 32</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13: 22, 26</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14: 80</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15: 47, 59, 64</b> <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16: 21, 23, 29, 32, 37, 41</b>  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!:</i> 11–12, 14</b>



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story</i>:</b> 11, 17, 21, 24, 30, 54, 57–58</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!</i>:</b> 13, 15, 17, 19–20, 44</p> <p><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 140–143, 148–149</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 26</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 33, 48, 50, 66</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 14, 57, 67–68</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 4, Books 13–16:</b> 30–31, 62, 67–68</p>
b. Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix is added to a known word (e.g., <i>happy/unhappy, tell/retell</i> ).	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 27–28, 30, 34, 39, 53</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 23, 26, 29, 36</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That's Wild!</i>:</b> 49</p> <p><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 80–81, 90–93, 101</p>
c. Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., <i>addition, additional</i> ).	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 72</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 61</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 22, 26, 29, 46, 68–69,</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	72, 75, 80, 92 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 5:</b> 31 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8:</b> 47 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9:</b> 28–29, 36, 54 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10:</b> 54 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11:</b> 6–7, 15, 31 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 14:</b> 67, 70, 73 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 15:</b> 21, 23, 26, 60 <b>Whole Class Teacher’s Guide, Unit 16:</b> 89  <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>What’s New?; It’s Tricky:</i></b> 24 <b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That’s Wild!:</i></b> 49  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 80–81, 85–89, 93, 101  <b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 20 <b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 4, Books 13–16:</b> 10

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
d. Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the meaning of compound words (e.g., <i>birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly; bookshelf, notebook, bookmark</i> ).	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 32, 39, 81–82 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 16 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 18 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 24, 27, 30, 38 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 50–51, 57, 59, 62, 64, 79, 71, 89  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 96–98, 101–102  <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 38 <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 17 <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 4, Books 13–16:</b> 43
e. Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 85–86  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 152–154  <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 46 <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 29

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<b>L.2.5</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	
a. Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe foods that are <i>spicy</i> or <i>juicy</i> ).	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 19–20, 41, 85 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 18, 43, 85 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 17, 43, 91 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 16, 41, 85 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 16, 42, 88 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 19, 44, 79, 92 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 17, 43, 88 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 19, 47–48, 96 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 17, 43, 86 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 19–20, 49, 98–99 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 21, 49, 101 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 17, 42–43, 87 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 16, 41, 84–85 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 16, 37, 75 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 16, 42, 85 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 16, 37, 76 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 17, 42, 85  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 125–126, 133–134

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
b. Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g., <i>toss, throw, hurl</i> ) and closely related adjectives (e.g., <i>thin, slender, skinny, scrawny</i> ).	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 17 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 90 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 76 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 89  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 137–138  <b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 55
<b>L.2.6</b> Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., <i>When other kids are happy that makes me happy</i> ).	<b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Warm-up Unit:</b> 12, 18–20, 25–26, 32–33, 39–41, 50–51, 57, 64–65, 73–75, 81–85, 87 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 1:</b> 10, 17–19, 22, 25–27, 30, 34–35, 38, 42–43, 53, 60–61, 76–77, 80, 84–85 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 2:</b> 8, 13, 16–17, 19, 24, 30, 33, 35, 42–43, 45, 48, 55, 57, 65, 73, 75, 81, 90–91 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 3:</b> 8, 15–17, 24–25, 32, 39–42, 53–54, 61, 68–69, 76, 84–85 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 4:</b> 8, 15–16, 18, 24, 32, 40–42, 53, 55, 61, 63, 69–70, 78, 86–88, 90 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 5:</b> 9, 18–19, 27–28, 34–35, 43–44, 48, 57–60, 65–66, 74, 79, 83–84, 87, 90–93 <b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 6:</b> 8, 16–17, 19, 25, 27, 33, 38, 42–43, 55, 57, 63, 70–72, 74, 76, 79, 81, 86–88, 90, 92

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 7:</b> 9, 17–20, 29, 34, 38–39, 45–48, 60–62, 68–69, 77–78, 87–88, 91, 94–96, 99</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 8:</b> 8, 16–17, 19, 25, 27, 33, 41–43, 47, 54, 56, 62, 69, 71, 76, 84–86, 88, 90</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 9:</b> 9, 17–21, 29–32, 40, 47–49, 62–63, 71–72, 81, 86, 90, 97–99, 103</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 10:</b> 9, 11, 20–21, 23, 27, 30, 48–49, 54, 62, 64, 72, 81, 90–91, 93, 96, 100–101, 105</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 11:</b> 16–18, 24–25, 32, 41–43, 48, 55–56, 63–64, 68, 71, 82, 86–87, 91</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 12:</b> 8, 10, 15–16, 18, 24, 26, 29, 32, 40–41, 52, 60, 66, 67, 74, 84–85, 87</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 13:</b> 8–9, 15–17, 22–24, 26, 29, 36–37, 47, 54–55, 61–62, 67, 70, 75, 78</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 14:</b> 8, 10, 16, 18, 21, 24, 32, 41–42, 46, 53, 55, 61, 73, 78, 80, 84–85, 89</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 15:</b> 8–9, 15–17, 22–23, 29–30, 37–38, 47, 53–54, 59–61, 64, 67, 69, 75–76, 79</p> <p><b>Whole Class Teacher's Guide, Unit 16:</b> 8, 16–17, 19, 21, 23, 24, 26, 29, 32, 37, 41–42, 44, 54, 61, 63, 68, 70, 74–75, 84–85, 87, 89</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher's Guide, <i>What's New?; It's Tricky:</i></b></p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade

<b>Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p>5, 7–10, 16, 18, 21–22, 24–25, 32, 35–36, 39, 41, 43–45, 47–50, 52–53</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Lights Out!; Go, Go, Go!</i>:</b> 5, 7–8, 10–11, 13–17, 21, 23–24, 26–27, 29–30, 40–41, 44, 47, 49–51, 53–55, 59, 61–62, 64</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Color Crazy; The Inside Story</i>:</b> 7–8, 11–12, 14, 17–18, 21, 24–25, 28, 30–33, 42, 44–45, 50–51, 54–55, 57–60, 64</p> <p><b>SUPER Magazine Teacher’s Guide, <i>Splish, Splash!; That’s Wild!</i>:</b> 13, 16–17, 19–22, 24–26, 34–35, 38–45, 47–50, 54</p> <p><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 123–126, 131, 133–134, 154</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 1, Books 1–4:</b> 2, 4, 7–11, 16–17, 19, 23, 25–27, 29, 31, 33, 37, 39–40, 43–47, 49, 51, 55, 61, 63, 65, 67–70, 72, 74–75, 78</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 2, Books 5–8:</b> 3–6, 8, 11–12, 17–18, 25–28, 30–31, 34–35, 41, 43, 47–53, 55, 59–61, 68, 83</p> <p><b>Book Club Teacher’s Guide 3, Books 9–12:</b> 3, 5–10, 13–14, 18–21, 25–27, 29–30, 32, 34–35, 37, 40, 43–46, 48–49, 52, 56–59, 61–63, 67–68, 72, 74, 76, 78–80, 82, 84–86</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Second Grade**

Grade 2 Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts	
STANDARD	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Book Club Teacher's Guide 4, Books 13–16:</b> 3–5, 7, 9–11, 14, 16, 19–22, 24, 28–34, 40, 43–44, 46, 49, 51–55, 57, 59, 61–63, 66–69, 71, 76–84, 88, 90–92, 94



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>WRITING Text Types and Purposes</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 1:</b> Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.	
<b>Standard 1:</b> Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons.	
<b>1a:</b> Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 243, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 270, 271, 272, 273, 292, 293, 313, 316, 317, 318, 319, 342, 343, 344, 345 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T243, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T270, T271, T272, T273, T292, T293, T313, T316, T317, T318, T319, T342, T343, T344, T345 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 58, 83; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T30, T38
<b>1b:</b> Provide reasons that support the opinion.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 246, 247, 248, 249, 270, 271, 272, 273, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 316, 317, 320, 343, 344, 345 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T246, T247, T248, T249, T270, T271, T272, T273, T292, T293, T294, T295, T296, T316, T317, T320, T343, T344, T345 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Opinion: 21, 23, 29 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 83; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T38
<b>1c:</b> Use linking words and phrases (e.g., <i>because, therefore, since, for example</i> ) to connect opinion and reasons.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 246, 252, 294, 321, 487 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T246, T252, T294, T321, T487 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Opinion: 25
<b>1d:</b> Provide a concluding statement or section.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 250, 271, 272, 273 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T250, T271, T272, T273 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Opinion: 24
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.	
<b>2a:</b> Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 144, 145, 156, 157, 158, 159, 166, 178, 179, 188, 200, 201, 204, 224, 225, 226, 227, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 387, 388, 389, 390, 396, 407, 411, 432, 433 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T144, T145, T156, T157, T158, T159, T166, T178, T179, T188, T200, T201, T204, T224, T225, T226, T227, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T387, T388, T389, T390, T396, T407, T411, T432, T433 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 14, 19 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 38, 42, 60, 62, 64, 68; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T26, T32, T33, T34
<b>2b:</b> Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 140, 144, 145, 156, 158, 159, 160, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 224, 225, 226, 227, 365, 366, 367, 368, 370, 387, 388, 389, 391, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T131, T134, T135, T136, T137, T140, T144, T145, T156, T158, T159, T160, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T224, T225, 226, T227, T365, T366, T367, T368, T370, T387, T388, T389, T391, T410, T411, T412, T414, T415, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 11, 13, 19; More Writing Practice: 31, 33 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 38, 42, 60, 62, 64, 68; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T26, T32, T33, T34
<b>2c:</b> Use linking words and phrases (e.g., <i>also, another, and, more, but</i> ) to connect ideas within categories of information.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 138, 144, 175, 179, 204, 205, 383, 387, 414, 437, 487 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T138, T144, T175, T179, T204, T205, T383, T386, T387, T414, T437, T487 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 12, 15, 20; More Writing Practice: 34, 35 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 51, 52, 56; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T29
<b>2d:</b> Provide a concluding statement or section.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 158, 179, 228, 387, 388, 411 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T158, T179, T228, T387, T388, T411 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 14
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.	
<b>3a:</b> Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 14, 15, 18, 19, 36, 37, 38, 39, 60, 61, 62, 63, 86, 87, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T15, T18, T19, T36, T37, T38, T39, T60, T61, T62, T63, T86, T87, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 5 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 72, 128, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T35, T52, T54
<b>3b:</b> Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 16, 17, 18, 19, 36, 38, 40, 41, 64, 65, 66, 67, 87, 88, 89, 90, 96, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T16, T17, T18, T19, T36, T38, T40, T41, T64, T65, T66, T67, T87, T88, T89, T90, T96, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 6, 7, 8, 9 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 72, 128, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T35, T52, T54

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<i>Writing Standard 3 continued</i> <b>3c:</b> Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 38, 42, 86, 91, 487 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T38, T42, T86, T91, T487 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 4
<b>3d:</b> Provide a sense of closure.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 39, 60, 62, 63, 64, 87, 114, 115 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T39, T60, T62, T63, T64, T87, T114, T115 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 5

## WRITING Production and Distribution of Writing

**Anchor Standard 4:** Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

**Standard 4:** With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in Standards 1–3 above.)

**Student Edition:** 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74, 75, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 96, 97, 98, 99, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 145, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 166, 167, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 188, 189, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 210, 211, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 258, 259, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 280, 281, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 302, 303, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 326, 327, 328, 329, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 374, 375, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 396, 397, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 420, 421, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 442, 443

**Teacher Edition:** T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T46, T47, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T72, T73, T74, T75, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T96, T97, T98, T99, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T144, T145, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T166, T167, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T188, T189, T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T210, T211, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T258, T259, T270, T271, T272, T273, T274, T275, T276, T277, T280, T281, T292, T293, T294, T295, T296, T297, T298, T299, T302, T303, T316, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T326, T327, T328, T329, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T374, T375, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T396, T397, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T420, T421, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T438, T439, T442, T443

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Opinion: 21–30; More Writing Practice: 31–38

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 38, 42, 57, 58, 60, 62, 64, 68, 72, 84, 94, 128; *Teacher Edition:* T25, T26, T30, T32, T33, T34, T35, T38, T42, T52

**Anchor Standard 5:** Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

**Standard 5:** With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language Standards 1–3 up to and including grade 3.)

**Student Edition:** 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439

**Teacher Edition:** T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T270, T271, T272, T273, T274, T275, T276, T277, T292, T293, T294, T295, T296, T297, T298, T299, T316, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T438, T439

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Opinion: 21–30; More Writing Practice: 31–38

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 27, 28, 53, 54, 79, 80, 105, 106, 131, 132; *Teacher Edition:* T21, T29, T37, T45, T53

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 25, 34, 36, 38, 42, 46, 47, 58, 62, 64, 68, 72, 73, 84, 86, 88, 92, 96, 97, 110, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 132, 134, 136, 140, 144, 145, 154, 156, 158, 162, 166, 167, 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 188, 189, 198, 200, 202, 206, 207, 210, 211, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 244, 248, 250, 254, 258, 259, 268, 270, 272, 276, 280, 281, 290, 292, 294, 298, 302, 303, 313, 314, 316, 318, 322, 326, 327, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 362, 364, 366, 370, 374, 375, 384, 396, 397, 408, 410, 412, 416, 420, 421, 430, 432, 434, 438, 443</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T2C, T12, T14, T16, T20, T24, T25, T34, T36, T38, T42, T46, T47, T58, T62, T64, T68, T72, T73, T84, T86, T88, T92, T96, T97, T110, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122C, T132, T134, T136, T140, T144, T145, T154, T156, T158, T162, T166, T167, T176, T178, T180, T182, T184, T188, T189, T198, T200, T202, T206, T207, T210, T211, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234C, T244, T248, T250, T254, T258, T259, T268, T270, T272, T276, T280, T281, T290, T292, T294, T298, T302, T303, T313, T314, T316, T318, T322, T326, T327, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T362, T364, T366, T370, T374, T375, T384, T396, T397, T408, T410, T412, T416, T420, T421, T430, T432, T434, T438, T443</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative, 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Opinion: 29, 30</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 12, 22, 94, 118, 213; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T17, T20, T42, T50</p> <p><b>Online Writing Center:</b> Anchor Papers, Class Writing Pad, Content-Area Writing Prompts, Grammar Games, Graphic Organizers, Mini-Lesson, My Writing Pad, Proofreading Activities, Rubrics, Writing Process Videos</p> <p><b>Digital Resources:</b> Anchor Papers, Content-Area Writing Prompts, Grammar Games, Graphic Organizers, Mini-Lessons, Proofreading Activities, Rubrics, Writing Process Videos</p> <p><b>Online Grammar Games and Proofreading Activities</b></p>
<b>WRITING Research to Build and Present Knowledge</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 7:</b> Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.	
<b>Standard 7:</b> Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 154, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 166, 167, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 188, 189</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T2C, T154, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T166, T167, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T188, T189</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 12, 94; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T17, T42</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 8:</b> Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.	
<b>Standard 8:</b> Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 14, 15, 16, 17, 36, 37, 38, 39, 110, 111, 134, 135, 154, 155, 156, 157, 176, 178, 180, 182, 188, 200, 224, 225, 246, 247, 248, 249, 292, 293, 313, 316, 317, 326, 342, 343, 364, 365, 386, 387, 410, 411</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T15, T16, T17, T36, T37, T38, T39, T110, T111, T134, T135, T154, T155, T156, T157, T176, T178, T180, T182, T188, T200, T224, T225, T246, T247, T248, T249, T292, T293, T313, T316, T317, T326, T342, T343, T364, T365, T386, T387, T410, T411</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 12, 94; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T17, T42</p>
<b>Standard 9:</b> (Begins in grade 4.)	
<b>WRITING Range of Writing</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 10:</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
<b>Standard 10:</b> Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 46, 47, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74, 75, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 96, 97, 98, 99, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 145, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 166, 167, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 188, 189, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 210, 211, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 258, 259, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 280, 281, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 302, 303, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 326, 327, 328, 329, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 374, 375, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 396, 397, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 420, 421, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 442, 443</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T46, T47, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T72, T73, T74, T75, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T96, T97, T98, T99, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T144, T145, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T166, T167, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T188, T189, T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T210, T211, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T258, T259, T270, T271, T272, T273, T274, T275, T276, T277, T280, T281, T292, T293, T294, T295, T296, T297, T298, T299, T302, T303, T316, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T326, T327, T328, T329, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T374, T375, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T396, T397, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T420, T421, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T438, T439, T442, T443</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Opinion: 21–30; More Writing Practice: 31–38</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 38, 42, 57, 58, 60, 62, 64, 68, 72, 84, 94, 128; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T26T30, T32, T33, T34, T35, T38, T42, T52</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>LANGUAGE Conventions of Standard English</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 1:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
<b>Standard 1:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
<b>1a:</b> Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 18, 20, 40, 43, 45, 61, 69, 70, 71, 72, 88, 89, 90, 93, 94, 95, 96, 114, 134, 140, 163, 164, 165, 166, 185, 186, 187, 188, 255, 256, 257, 258, 277, 278, 279, 280, 296, 318, 319, 320, 325, 363, 368, 370, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 406, 431, 434, 435, 436, 439, 441, 442, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 477, 478, 479, 480, 482, 483, 484, 488</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T18, T20, T40, T43, T45, T61, T69, T70, T71, T72, T88, T89, T90, T93, T94, T95, T96, T114, T134, T140, T163, T164, T165, T166, T185, T186, T187, T188, T255, T256, T257, T258, T277, T278, T279, T280, T296, T318, T319, T320, T325, T363, T368, T370, T390, T391, T392, T393, T394, T406, T431, T434, T435, T436, T439, T441, T442, T448, T449, T450, T451, T452, T453, T454, T455, T456, T457, T464, T465, T467, T468, T469, T477, T478, T479, T480, T482, T483, T484, T488</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 8; Opinion: 28; More Writing Practice: 38</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 119, 120, 131, 132, 134, 135, 136, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T32, T35, T36, T37, T38, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T49, T50, T53, T54</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 89, 90, 95, 96</p>
<b>1b:</b> Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 185, 186, 188, 448, 449, 477</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T185, T186, T188, T448, T449, T477</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 37, 38, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 119, 120, 131, 132, 134, 135, 165, 181, 202, 207, 208; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T29, T30, T50, T53, T54</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 27, 28, 31, 32</p>
<b>1c:</b> Use abstract nouns (e.g., <i>childhood</i> ).	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 448, 477</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T448, T477</p>
<b>1d:</b> Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 93, 94, 95, 96, 163, 164, 165, 166, 277, 278, 280, 393, 394, 396, 439, 440, 441, 442, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 464, 465, 478, 479, 482</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T93, T94, T95, T96, T163, T164, T165, T166, T277, T278, T280, T393, T394, T396, T439, T440, T441, T442, T451, T452, T453, T454, T455, T464, T465, T478, T479, T482</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 8</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 47, 48, 53, 54, 56, 58, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 105, 106, 108, 109, 110, 166, 167, 171, 172, 173, 176, 177, 204; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T28, T29, T30, T35, T36, T37, T38, T43, T44, T45, T46</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 66, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82</p>
<b>1e:</b> Form and use the simple (e.g., <i>I walked</i> ; <i>I walk</i> ; <i>I will walk</i> ) verb tenses.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 93, 94, 95, 96, 163, 164, 165, 166, 277, 278, 393, 394, 396, 396, 439, 440, 441, 442, 452, 453, 454, 478, 479</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T93, T94, T95, T96, T163, T164, T165, T166, T277, T278, T393, T394, T396, T439, T440, T441, T442, T452, T453, T454, T478, T479</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 53, 54, 56, 58, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 105, 106, 108, 109, 110, 166, 167, 171, 172, 173, 176, 177, 204; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T27, T28, T29, T30, T35, T36, T37, T38, T43, T44, T45, T46</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 66, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82</p>
<b>1f:</b> Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 178, 277, 278, 280, 349, 393, 394, 396, 436, 439, 440, 442, 468, 483</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T178, T277, T278, T280, T349, T393, T394, T396, T436, T439, T440, T442, T468, T483</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 39, 40, 41, 42, 47, 48, 53, 54, 56, 58, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 95, 96, 97, 98, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 165, 166, 167, 174, 175, 176, 177, 203, 204; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T40, T41, T42, T45, T46</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 33, 34, 67, 68, 69, 70, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80</p>
<b>1g:</b> Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 178, 277, 278, 280, 349, 393, 394, 396, 436, 439, 440, 442, 468, 483</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T178, T277, T278, T280, T349, T393, T394, T396, T436, T439, T440, T442, T468, T483</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 39, 40, 41, 42, 47, 48, 53, 54, 56, 58, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 95, 96, 97, 98, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 165, 166, 167, 174, 175, 176, 177, 203, 204; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T40, T41, T42, T45, T46</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 33, 34, 67, 68, 69, 70, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80</p>
<b>1h:</b> Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 184, 252, 392, 417, 418, 419, 420, 446, 460, 476, 481</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T184, T252, T392, T417, T418, T419, T420, T446, T460, T476, T481</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 12, 20</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 51, 52, 56, 58, 163, 168, 202, 205; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T20, T21, T29</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 23, 34, 25, 26, 45, 46</p>



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<i>Language Standard 1 continued</i>	
<b>1i:</b> Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 16, 21, 22, 23, 24, 36, 38, 42, 45, 68, 92, 162, 184, 276, 296, 298, 322, 371, 372, 373, 374, 392, 417, 418, 419, 420, 445, 446, 447, 476</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T16, T21, T22, T23, T24, T36, T38, T42, T45, T68, T92, T162, T184, T276, T296, T298, T322, T371, T372, T373, T374, T392, T417, T418, T419, T420, T445, T446, T447, T476</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 2, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 12, 20; Opinion: 22, 30; More Writing Practice: 32</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 38, 42, 44, 46, 48, 52, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 62, 64, 68, 70, 72, 74, 78, 83, 84, 94, 96, 98, 100, 104, 108, 110, 111, 112, 114, 118, 120, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 133, 136, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 177, 178, 179, 200, 201, 202, 205; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T32, T33, T35, T36, T37, T38, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 38, 42, 44, 45, 46, 48, 50, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 72, 74, 76, 78, 82, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 100, 102, 104, 106</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
<b>2a:</b> Capitalize appropriate words in titles.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 160, 471, 484</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T160, T471, T484</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 115, 116, 117, 118, 180, 196, 197; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T49, T50</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 91, 92, 93, 94</p>
<b>2b:</b> Use commas in addresses.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 43, 44, 46, 209</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T43, T44, T46, T209</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 200</p>
<b>2c:</b> Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 92, 119, 250, 292, 299, 301, 302, 475, 486</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T92, T119, T250, T292, T299, T301, T302, T475, T486</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 6</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 183, 198, 200; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T52, T53, T54</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 103, 104, 105, 106</p>
<b>2d:</b> Form and use possessives.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 299, 300, 302</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T299, T300, T302</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 119, 120, 134, 135, 181, 199, 208; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T32, T33, T37, T38, T50, T54</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 95, 96</p>
<b>2e:</b> Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., <i>sitting, smiled, cries, happiness</i> ).	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 21, 24, 43, 46, 69, 71, 93, 96, 119, 120, 138, 141, 142, 143, 144, 163, 164, 165, 185, 186, 188, 207, 210, 231, 255, 277, 278, 299, 300, 302, 323, 326, 349, 371, 374, 393, 394, 396, 417, 439, 442, 449, 452, 457, 462, 463, 477, 478, 480, 481, 482</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T21, T24, T43, T46, T69, T71, T93, T96, T119, T120, T138, T141, T142, T143, T144, T163, T164, T165, T185, T186, T188, T207, T210, T231, T255, T277, T278, T299, T300, T302, T323, T326, T349, T371, T374, T393, T394, T396, T417, T439, T442, T449, T452, T457, T462, T463, T477, T478, T480, T481, T482</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 27, 28, 37, 38, 45, 46, 53, 54, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 95, 96, 99, 100, 103, 104, 105, 106, 115, 116, 119, 120, 121, 122, 131, 132, 165, 167, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 176, 180, 181, 197, 198, 199, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T21, T25, T27, T29, T32, T33, T35, T36, T37, T43, T44, T45, T49, T50, T51, T53</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 31, 32, 39, 40, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 66, 85, 86, 95, 96, 97, 98</p>
<b>2f:</b> Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 69, 71, 163, 164, 165, 185, 186, 278, 299, 300, 302, 393, 394, 396, 449, 452, 457, 462, 463, 477, 478, 480, 481, 482</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T69, T71, T163, T164, T165, T185, T186, T278, T299, T300, T302, T393, T394, T396, T449, T452, T457, T462, T463, T477, T478, T480, T481, T482</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 37, 38, 45, 46, 95, 96, 99, 100, 103, 104, 115, 116, 119, 120, 121, 122, 165, 167, 178, 181, 198, 199, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T27, T43, T44, T45, T49, T50, T51</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 31, 32, 39, 40, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 66, 77, 78, 81, 82, 85, 86, 95, 96, 97, 98</p>
<b>2g:</b> Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 119, 120, 141, 231, 232, 255, 277, 349</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T119, T120, T141, T231, T232, T255, T277, T349</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>LANGUAGE Knowledge of Language</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	
<b>3a:</b> Choose words and phrases for effect.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 13, 18, 19, 20, 35, 40, 41, 59, 61, 67, 70, 71, 86, 88, 89, 114, 118, 134, 140, 182, 183, 229, 230, 254, 274, 275, 318, 319, 323, 347, 348, 363, 368, 370, 390, 391, 409, 415, 429, 431, 432, 434, 435 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T13, T18, T19, T20, T35, T40, T41, T59, T61, T67, T70, T71, T86, T88, T89, T114, T118, T134, T140, T182, T183, T229, T230, T254, T274, T275, T318, T319, T323, T347, T348, T363, T368, T370, T390, T391, T409, T415, T429, T431, T432, T434, T435 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 8, 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 16, 17; Opinion: 24, 28; More Writing Practice: 36, 37, 38
<b>3b:</b> Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 64, 65, 139, 160, 161, 178, 180, 181, 217, 229, 274, 292, 294, 325, 369, 390 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T64, T65, T139, T160, T161, T178, T180, T181, T217, T229, T274, T292, T294, T325, T369, T390 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 7; Informative/Explanatory: 16, 17; Opinion: 26, 27
<b>LANGUAGE Vocabulary Acquisition and Use</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 4:</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.	
<b>Standard 4:</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grade 3 reading and content</i> , choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	
<b>4a:</b> Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 71, 94, 95, 141, 142, 143, 164, 186, 187, 257, 278, 279, 325, 440 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T71, T94, T95, T141, T142, T143, T164, T186, T187, T257, T278, T279, T325, T440 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 49, 50, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 72, 73, 74, 82, 104, 169, 170, 172, 208, 209, 210; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T28, T32, T33, T35, T45
<b>4b:</b> Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix is added to a known word (e.g., <i>agreeable/disagreeable</i> , <i>comfortable/uncomfortable</i> , <i>care/careless</i> , <i>heat/preheat</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 69, 71 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T69, T71 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 103, 104, 110, 178, 205, 206; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T45, T46
<b>4d:</b> Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 141, 254, 319, 391, 415, 434, 435 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T141, T254, T319, T391, T415, T434, T435 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 212, 213
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> Demonstrate understanding of word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	
<b>5a:</b> Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., <i>take steps</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 414, 434, 435 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T414, T434, T435
<b>5b:</b> Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe people who are <i>friendly</i> or <i>helpful</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 20, 59, 61, 67, 69, 70, 71, 86, 88, 89, 114, 118, 134, 140, 182, 183, 254, 274, 275, 370, 390, 391, 409, 415, 429, 431, 432, 434, 435 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T20, T59, T61, T67, T69, T70, T71, T86, T88, T89, T114, T118, T134, T140, T182, T183, T254, T274, T275, T370, T390, T391, T409, T415, T429, T431, T432, T434, T435 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 8; Opinion: 28 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 41, 42, 49, 50, 55, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 73, 74, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 101, 102, 103, 104, 110, 115, 116, 119, 120, 121, 122, 134, 165, 168, 169, 170, 172, 178, 180, 181, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T26, T28, T32, T33, T36, T37, T44, T45, T49, T50, T51 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 21, 22, 43, 44, 85, 86

**STANDARD**
**CORRELATION**

**Anchor Standard 6:** Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.

**Standard 6:** Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., *After dinner that night we went looking for them*).

**Student Edition:** 15, 16, 19, 21, 22, 23, 36, 38, 40, 43, 44, 45, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 67, 69, 70, 71, 82, 87, 88, 89, 91, 93, 94, 95, 135, 136, 138, 139, 141, 142, 143, 152, 157, 158, 161, 163, 164, 165, 174, 179, 180, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 196, 201, 202, 205, 207, 208, 209, 242, 246, 249, 252, 255, 256, 257, 266, 271, 272, 274, 277, 278, 279, 292, 293, 294, 296, 298, 299, 300, 301, 312, 317, 318, 321, 322, 323, 324, 360, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 373, 382, 387, 392, 393, 394, 395, 411, 414, 415, 417, 418, 419, 428, 432, 436, 439, 441

**Teacher Edition:** T15, T16, T19, T21, T22, T23, T36, T38, T40, T43, T44, T45, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T67, T69, T70, T71, T82, T87, T88, T89, T91, T93, T94, T95, T135, T136, T138, T139, T141, T142, T143, T152, T157, T158, T161, T163, T164, T165, T174, T179, T180, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T196, T201, T202, T205, T207, T208, T209, T242, T246, T249, T252, T255, T256, T257, T266, T271, T272, T274, T277, T278, T279, T292, T293, T294, T296, T298, T299, T300, T301, T312, T317, T318, T321, T322, T323, T324, T360, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T373, T382, T387, T392, T393, T394, T395, T411, T414, T415, T417, T418, T419, T428, T432, T436, T439, T441

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative: 1, 8; Informative/Explanatory: 13, 14, 15, 16; Opinion: 21, 22, 23, 25, 28; More Writing Practice: 32, 34, 35, 36

**Grammar Practice Masters:** 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 10, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213; *Teacher Edition:* T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54

**SPEAKING AND LISTENING Comprehension and Collaboration**

**Anchor Standard 1:** Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners.

**Standard 1:** Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on *grade 3 topics and texts*, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

**1a:** Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.

**1b:** Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topic and texts under discussion).

**1c:** Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.

**1d:** Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.

**Student Edition:** 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 62, 65, 67, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 89, 91, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 137, 139, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 157, 159, 161, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 181, 183, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 201, 203, 205, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 249, 251, 253, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 271, 273, 275, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 293, 295, 297, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317, 319, 321, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 367, 369, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387, 389, 391, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 411, 413, 415, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 433, 435, 437, 443

**Teacher Edition:** T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T62, T65, T67, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T87, T89, T91, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T135, T137, T139, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T157, T159, T161, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T176, T177, T179, T181, T183, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T201, T203, T205, T211, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T236, T237, T238, T239, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T249, T251, T253, T259, T260, T261, T262, T263, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T271, T273, T275, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T293, T295, T297, T303, T304, T305, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T317, T319, T321, T327, T328, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T365, T367, T369, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T387, T389, T391, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T411, T413, T415, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T433, T435, T437, T443

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative, 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Opinion: 29, 30

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 214; *Teacher Edition:* T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 7, 8, 9, 11, 25, 29, 30, 31, 47, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 85, 97, 98, 99, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 126, 127, 128, 129, 145, 148, 149, 150, 151, 167, 170, 171, 172, 173, 189, 193, 194, 195, 196, 211, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 238, 239, 240, 241, 259, 262, 263, 264, 265, 281, 284, 285, 286, 287, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 327, 328, 329, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 356, 357, 358, 359, 364, 378, 379, 380, 381, 402, 403, 404, 405, 424, 425, 426, 427</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T7, T8, T9, T11, T25, T29, T30, T31, T47, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T74, T75, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T85, T97, T98, T99, T102, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T126, T127, T128, T129, T145, T148, T149, T150, T151, T167, T170, T171, T172, T173, T189, T193, T194, T195, T196, T211, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T238, T239, T240, T241, T259, T262, T263, T264, T265, T281, T284, T285, T286, T287, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T327, T328, T329, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T356, T357, T358, T359, T364, T378, T379, T380, T381, T402, T403, T404, T405, T424, T425, T426, T427</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> Teacher Edition: T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 62, 65, 67, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 89, 91, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 137, 139, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 157, 159, 161, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 181, 183, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 201, 203, 205, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 249, 251, 253, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 271, 273, 275, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 293, 295, 297, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317, 319, 321, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 367, 369, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387, 389, 391, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 411, 413, 415, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 433, 435, 437, 443</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T62, T65, T67, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T87, T89, T91, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T135, T137, T139, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T157, T159, T161, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T176, T177, T179, T181, T183, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T201, T203, T205, T211, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T236, T237, T238, T239, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T249, T251, T253, T259, T260, T261, T262, T263, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T271, T273, T275, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T293, T295, T297, T303, T304, T305, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T317, T319, T321, T327, T328, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T365, T367, T369, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T387, T389, T391, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T411, T413, T415, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T433, T435, T437, T443</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative, 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Opinion: 29, 30</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> Student Practice Book: 214; Teacher Edition: T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>SPEAKING AND LISTENING Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 4:</b> Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	
<b>Standard 4:</b> Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 33, 37, 56, 156, 383, 438, 442, 443 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T33, T37, T56, T156, T383, T438, T442, T443 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T25, T34, T36, T37, T40, T42, T43, T44, T48, T53
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 72, 73, 84, 96, 97, 302, 326, 362, 374, 384, 386, 442 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T72, T73, T84, T96, T97, T302, T326, T362, T374, T384, T386, T442 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and communicative tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested details or clarification. (See grade 3 Language standards 1 and 3 for specific expectations.)	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 62, 65, 67, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 89, 91, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 137, 139, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 157, 159, 161, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 181, 183, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 201, 203, 205, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 249, 251, 253, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 271, 273, 275, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 293, 295, 297, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317, 319, 321, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 367, 369, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387, 389, 391, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 411, 413, 415, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 433, 435, 437, 443 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T62, T65, T67, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T87, T89, T91, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T135, T137, T139, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T157, T159, T161, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T176, T177, T179, T181, T183, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T201, T203, T205, T211, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T236, T237, T238, T239, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T249, T251, T253, T259, T260, T261, T262, T263, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T271, T273, T275, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T293, T295, T297, T303, T304, T305, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T317, T319, T321, T327, T328, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T365, T367, T369, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T387, T389, T391, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T411, T413, T415, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T433, T435, T437, T443 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative, 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Opinion: 29, 30 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53

# CCSS Common Core State Standards Grade 4

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>WRITING Text Types and Purposes</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 1:</b> Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.	
<b>Standard 1:</b> Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons and information.	
<b>1a:</b> Introduce a topic or text clearly, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure in which related ideas are grouped to support the writer's purpose.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 274, 275, 276, 277, 296, 297, 298, 315, 318, 319, 342, 343 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T274, T275, T276, T277, T296, T297, T298, T315, T318, T319, T342, T343 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Opinion: 24 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T17
<b>1b:</b> Provide reasons that are supported by facts and details.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 274, 275, 276, 277, 279, 296, 297, 298, 300, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 342, 343, 344, 345 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T274, T275, T276, T277, T279, T296, T297, T298, T300, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T342, T343, T344, T345 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Opinion: 21, 23, 29 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T17
<b>1c:</b> Link opinion and reasons using words and phrases (e.g., <i>for instance, in order to, in addition</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 248, 254, 293, 323, 487 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T248, T254, T293, T323, T487 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Opinion: 25, 30
<b>1d:</b> Provide a concluding statement or section related to the opinion presented.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 250, 251, 252, 253, 275, 276, 277, 279, 297, 319, 346, 347 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T250, T251, T252, T253, T275, T276, T277, T279, T297, T319, T346, T347 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T17
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.	
<b>2a:</b> Introduce a topic clearly and group related information in paragraphs and sections; include formatting (e.g., headings), illustrations, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 133, 134, 135, 136, 155, 156, 157, 164, 177, 178, 179, 186, 187, 203, 204, 205, 207, 212, 213, 222, 223, 226, 227, 228, 229, 408, 409, 410, 411, 432, 433, 437 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T133, T134, T135, T136, T155, T156, T157, T164, T177, T178, T179, T186, T187, T203, T204, T205, T207, T212, T213, T222, T223, T226, T227, T228, T229, T408, T409, T410, T411, T432, T433, T437 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 11 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 32, 36, 57, 64, 66, 68, 72, 96, 109, 118, 135; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T22, T25, T30, T33, T34, T35, T43, T46, T50, T54
<b>2b:</b> Develop the topic with facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples related to the topic.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 138, 150, 151, 154, 155, 158, 159, 176, 177, 180, 181, 186, 203, 206, 207, 224, 228, 232, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 432, 434, 435, 436 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T138, T150, T151, T154, T155, T158, T159, T176, T177, T180, T181, T186, T203, T206, T207, T224, T228, T232, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T432, T434, T435, T436 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 11, 13, 18, 19; More Writing Practice: 31, 33, 38 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 32, 36, 57, 64, 66, 68, 72, 96, 109, 118, 135; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T22, T25, T30, T33, T34, T35, T43, T46, T50, T54
<b>2c:</b> Link ideas within categories of information using words and phrases (e.g., <i>another, for example, also, because</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 173, 182, 413, 487 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T173, T182, T413, T487 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 12, 15, 20; More Writing Practice: 34, 36
<b>2d:</b> Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 116, 117, 138, 159, 180, 181, 201, 204, 205, 232, 407, 412, 413, 432, 434, 435, 436 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T116, T117, T138, T159, T180, T181, T201, T204, T205, T232, T407, T412, T413, T432, T434, T435, T436 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 11, 13, 18, 19; More Writing Practice: 38 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 57, 66, 68, 72; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T30, T34, T35
<b>2e:</b> Provide a concluding statement or section related to the information or explanation presented.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 156, 157, 176, 177, 230, 231 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T156, T157, T176, T177, T230, T231 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 14

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.	
<b>3a:</b> Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 15, 18, 19, 36, 37, 38, 40, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 84, 85, 89, 98, 99, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 366, 367, 370, 374, 386, 387, 388, 389</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T15, T18, T19, T36, T37, T38, T40, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T84, T85, T89, T98, T99, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T366, T367, T370, T374, T386, T387, T388, T389</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 5</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 32, 36, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T22, T54</p>
<b>3b:</b> Use dialogue and description to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to situations.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 16, 17, 18, 20, 32, 33, 36, 38, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 86, 87, 88, 89, 116, 117, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 370, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T16, T17, T18, T20, T32, T33, T36, T38, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T86, T87, T88, T89, T116, T117, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T370, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 32, 36, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T22, T54</p>
<b>3c:</b> Use a variety of transitional words and phrases to manage the sequence of events.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 10, 38, 39, 64, 114, 115, 368, 369, 385, 386, 388, 389, 487</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T10, T38, T39, T64, T114, T115, T368, T369, T385, T386, T388, T389, T487</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 4; More Writing Practice: 36</p>
<b>3d:</b> Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 13, 16, 17, 18, 20, 32, 33, 41, 62, 63, 86, 87, 88, 89, 116, 360, 361, 364, 366, 367, 368, 370, 390, 391</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T13, T16, T17, T18, T20, T32, T33, T41, T62, T63, T86, T87, T88, T89, T116, T360, T361, T364, T366, T367, T368, T370, T390, T391</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 8, 9; More Writing Practice: 38</p>
<b>3e:</b> Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 15, 18, 59, 60, 85, 89, 388, 389</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T15, T18, T59, T60, T85, T89, T388, T389</p>
<b>WRITING Production and Distribution of Writing</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 4:</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	
<b>Standard 4:</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 114, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 46, 47, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 68, 69, 70, 71, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 94, 95, 96, 97, 118, 119, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 142, 143, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 164, 165, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 186, 187, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 212, 213, 234, 235, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 260, 261, 262, 263, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 284, 285, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 328, 329, 348, 349, 350, 351, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 374, 375, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 396, 397, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 418, 419, 420, 421, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 442, 443</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T46, T47, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T68, T69, T70, T71, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T94, T95, T96, T97, T118, T119, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T142, T143, T154, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T164, T165, T176, T177, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T186, T187, T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T212, T213, T234, T235, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T260, T261, T262, T263, T274, T275, T276, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T284, T285, T296, T297, T298, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T306, T307, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T328, T329, T348, T349, T350, T351, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T374, T375, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T396, T397, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T418, T419, T420, T421, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T438, T439, T442, T443</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Opinion: 21–30; More Writing Practice: 31–38</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 32, 36, 57, 64, 66, 68, 72, 96, 109, 118, 135, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T17, T22, T25, T30, T33, T34, T35, T43, T46, T50, T54</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grade 4.)	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 114, 115, 118, 119, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 234, 235, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 348, 349, 350, 351, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 418, 419, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T114, T115, T118, T119, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T154, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T176, T177, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T234, T235, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T274, T275, T276, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T296, T297, T298, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T348, T349, T350, T351, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T418, T419, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T438, T439</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Opinion: 21–30; More Writing Practice: 31–38</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 27, 28, 31, 32, 53, 54, 56, 57, 79, 80, 83, 84, 105, 106, 109, 110, 131, 132, 135, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T21, T22, T29, T30, T37, T38, T45, T46, T53, T54</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> With some guidance and support from adults, use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and collaborate with others; demonstrate sufficient command of keyboarding skills to type a minimum of one page in a single sitting.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 6, 8, 12, 14, 15, 16, 20, 22, 24, 25, 28, 30, 34, 36, 38, 42, 44, 46, 47, 50, 52, 56, 58, 59, 60, 64, 66, 68, 69, 74, 78, 82, 84, 85, 86, 90, 92, 94, 95, 110, 111, 116, 117, 118, 119, 124, 125, 126, 127, 130, 132, 134, 138, 140, 143, 146, 148, 152, 154, 156, 160, 162, 165, 168, 170, 174, 175, 176, 178, 182, 184, 187, 190, 194, 198, 202, 203, 204, 208, 210, 232, 240, 242, 246, 248, 250, 256, 258, 260, 261, 266, 268, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 280, 282, 284, 285, 288, 290, 294, 295, 296, 298, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 306, 307, 310, 312, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 324, 326, 328, 329, 340, 342, 343, 348, 349, 356, 358, 362, 364, 366, 370, 372, 374, 375, 378, 380, 384, 386, 388, 392, 394, 396, 397, 400, 402, 408, 410, 414, 416, 418, 419, 424, 426, 430, 432, 434, 438, 440, 442, 443</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T6, T8, T12, T14, T15, T16, T20, T22, T24, T25, T28, T30, T34, T36, T38, T42, T44, T46, T47, T50, T52, T56, T58, T59, T60, T64, T66, T68, T69, T74, T78, T82, T84, T85, T86, T90, T92, T94, T95, T110, T111, T116, T117, T118, T119, T124, T125, T126, T127, T130, T132, T134, T138, T140, T143, T146, T148, T152, T154, T156, T160, T162, T165, T168, T170, T174, T175, T176, T178, T182, T184, T187, T190, T194, T198, T202, T203, T204, T208, T210, T232, T240, T242, T246, T248, T250, T256, T258, T260, T261, T266, T268, T272, T273, T274, T275, T276, T280, T282, T284, T285, T288, T290, T294, T295, T296, T298, T300, T301, T302, T303, T304, T306, T307, T310, T312, T316, T317, T318, T319, T320, T324, T326, T328, T329, T340, T342, T343, T348, T349, T356, T358, T362, T364, T366, T370, T372, T374, T375, T378, T380, T384, T386, T388, T392, T394, T396, T397, T400, T402, T408, T410, T414, T416, T418, T419, T424, T426, T430, T432, T434, T438, T440, T442, T443</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 18</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 22, 86; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T17, T20, T29, T40</p> <p><b>Online Writing Center:</b> Anchor Papers, Class Writing Pad, Content-Area Prompts, Grammar Games, Graphic Organizers, Mini-Lessons, My Writing Pad, Proofreading Activities, Rubrics, Writing Process Videos</p> <p><b>Digital Resources:</b> Anchor Papers, Content-Area Prompts, Grammar Games, Graphic Organizers, Mini-Lessons, Proofreading Activities, Rubrics, Writing Process Videos</p> <p><b>Online Grammar Games and Proofreading Activities</b></p>
<b>WRITING Research to Build and Present Knowledge</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 7:</b> Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.	
<b>Standard 7:</b> Conduct short research projects that build knowledge through investigation of different aspects of a topic.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 132, 134, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 164, 165, 214, 215, 222, 223</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T132, T134, T154, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T164, T165, T214, T215, T222, T223</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 13</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Anchor Standard 8:</b> Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.	
<b>Standard 8:</b> Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; take notes and categorize information, and provide a list of sources.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 14, 15, 16, 17, 35, 36, 37, 38, 84, 106, 107, 110, 111, 132, 133, 134, 142, 143, 151, 152, 154, 155, 156, 164, 165, 176, 177, 200, 201, 202, 203, 226, 227, 248, 249, 274, 275, 296, 297, 300, 314, 315, 318, 319, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 364, 365, 386, 387, 408, 409, 432, 433</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T15, T16, T17, T35, T36, T37, T38, T84, T106, T107, T110, T111, T132, T133, T134, T142, T143, T151, T152, T154, T155, T156, T164, T165, T176, T177, T200, T201, T202, T203, T226, T227, T248, T249, T274, T275, T296, T297, T300, T314, T315, T318, T319, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T364, T365, T386, T387, T408, T409, T432, T433</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 32, 57, 64, 66, 118, 135, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T17, T22, T30, T33, T34, T50, T54</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 9:</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
<b>Standard 9:</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
<b>9a:</b> Apply <i>grade 4 Reading standards</i> to literature (e.g., “Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text [e.g., a character’s thoughts, words or actions]”).	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 83, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 328, 329, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 396, 397, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 418, 419, 420, 421</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T83, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T328, T329, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T396, T397, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T418, T419, T420, T421</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9</p> <p><b>Zaner-Bloser Next Generation Assessment Practice:</b> Narrative: <a href="http://www.sfw.z-b.com">www.sfw.z-b.com</a></p>
<b>9b:</b> Apply <i>grade 4 Reading standards</i> to informational texts (e.g., “Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text”).	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 212, 213, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 344, 345, 348, 349</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T212, T213, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T344, T345, T348, T349</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 11, 13, 14, 19; Opinion: 21, 23, 24</p> <p><b>Zaner-Bloser Next Generation Assessment Practice:</b> Informative/Explanatory, Opinion: <a href="http://www.sfw.z-b.com">www.sfw.z-b.com</a></p>
<b>WRITING Range of Writing</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 10:</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
<b>Standard 10:</b> Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 114, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 46, 47, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 68, 69, 70, 71, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 110, 111, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 142, 143, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 164, 165, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 186, 187, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 260, 261, 262, 263, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 284, 285, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 374, 375, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 396, 397, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 418, 419, 420, 421, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 442, 443</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T46, T47, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T68, T69, T70, T71, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T94, T95, T96, T97, T98, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T110, T111, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T142, T143, T154, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T164, T165, T176, T177, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T186, T187, T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T260, T261, T262, T263, T274, T275, T276, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T284, T285, T296, T297, T298, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T306, T307, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T328, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T374, T375, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T396, T397, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T418, T419, T420, T421, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T438, T439, T442, T443</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Opinion: 21–30; More Writing Practice: 31–38</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 32, 36, 57, 64, 66, 68, 72, 96, 109, 118, 135, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T17, T22, T25, T30, T33, T34, T35, T43, T46, T50, T54</p>



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>LANGUAGE Conventions of Standard English</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 1:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
<b>Standard 1:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
<b>1a:</b> Use relative pronouns ( <i>who</i> , <i>whose</i> , <i>whom</i> , <i>which</i> , <i>that</i> ) and relative adverbs ( <i>where</i> , <i>when</i> , <i>why</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 325, 327, 328 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T325, T327, T328
<b>1b:</b> Form and use the progressive (e.g., <i>I was walking</i> ; <i>I am walking</i> ; <i>I will be walking</i> ) verb tenses.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 461, 481 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T461, T481
<b>1c:</b> Use modal auxiliaries (e.g., <i>can</i> , <i>may</i> , <i>must</i> ) to convey various conditions	<b>Student Edition:</b> 454, 455, 479, 487 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T454, T455, T479, T487 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 45, 46, 167; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T27 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 39, 40
<b>1d:</b> Order adjectives within sentences according to conventional patterns (e.g., <i>a small red bag</i> rather than <i>a red small bag</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 416, 418 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T416, T418
<b>1e:</b> Form and use prepositional phrases.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 436, 439, 440, 441, 442, 448, 458, 477, 480, 488 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> TT436, T439, T440, T441, T442, T448, T458, T477, T480, T488 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 17, 18, 49, 50, 161, 168, 206; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T19, T28 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 17, 18, 43, 44
<b>1f:</b> Produce complete sentences, recognizing and correcting inappropriate fragments and run-ons.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 21, 22, 23, 24, 42, 43, 44, 46, 62, 64, 90, 160, 208, 280, 322, 324, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 412, 414, 431, 438, 445, 446, 474, 476, 485 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T21, T22, T23, T24, T42, T43, T44, T46, T62, T64, T90, T160, T208, T280, T322, T324, T392, T393, T394, T395, T396, T412, T414, T431, T438, T445, T446, T474, T476, T485 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 2, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 12, 13, 20; Opinion: 22, 30; More Writing Practice: 32 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 7, 8, 9, 10, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 36, 38, 42, 44, 46, 52, 56, 57, 58, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 78, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 100, 102, 104, 109, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 121, 124, 126, 128, 130, 135, 136, 201, 202; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T25, T26, T27, T29, T30, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 30, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45, 46, 48, 52, 56, 58, 60, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 87, 88, 90, 98, 100, 101, 102, 104, 106
<b>1g:</b> Correctly use frequently confused words (e.g., <i>to</i> , <i>too</i> , <i>two</i> ; <i>there</i> , <i>their</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 136, 139, 140, 141, 142, 257, 258, 259, 327, 462, 463, 481, 482 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T136, T139, T140, T141, T142, T257, T258, T259, T327, T462, T463, T481, T482 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75, 76, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 209, 210; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 55, 56, 57, 58, 61, 62, 63, 64, 73, 74, 75, 76
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
<b>2a:</b> Use correct capitalization.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 21, 43, 65, 66, 91, 117, 139, 158, 161, 162, 163, 164, 183, 186, 209, 212, 233, 257, 281, 303, 304, 305, 325, 348, 349, 371, 393, 394, 415, 439, 446, 447, 469, 470, 484 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T21, T43, T65, T66, T91, T117, T139, T158, T161, T162, T163, T164, T183, T186, T209, T212, T233, T257, T281, T303, T304, T305, T325, T348, T349, T371, T393, T394, T415, T439, T446, T447, T469, T470, T484 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 27, 28, 35, 36, 53, 54, 60, 62, 64, 70, 74, 76, 79, 80, 82, 90, 105, 106, 107, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 128, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 164, 179, 180, 196, 197, 198, 203; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T21, T25, T29, T37, T45, T48, T49, T50, T52 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 29, 30, 34, 50, 52, 58, 60, 62, 72, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 100, 106
<b>2b:</b> Use commas and quotation marks to mark direct speech and quotations from a text.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 60, 61, 65, 66, 68, 322, 390 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T60, T61, T65, T66, T68, T322, T390 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 136, 183, 198, 200; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T52, T53, T54 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 103, 104, 105, 106

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Language Standard 2 continued</b>	
<b>2c:</b> Use a comma before a coordinating conjunction in a compound sentence.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 160, 393, 394, 395, 396, 446, 459, 476, 480, 487 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T160, T393, T394, T395, T396, T446, T459, T476, T480, T487 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 2; Opinion: 30 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 51, 52, 56, 125, 126, 182, 200, 202; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T20, T21, T29, T52 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 23, 24, 25, 26, 45, 46, 101, 102
<b>2d:</b> Spell grade-appropriate words correctly, consulting references as needed.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 21, 65, 67, 91, 117, 136, 139, 140, 141, 142, 161, 183, 209, 212, 233, 257, 260, 281, 282, 283, 284, 303, 304, 305, 325, 348, 349, 363, 371, 372, 393, 412, 415, 417, 439, 452, 461, 462, 463, 465, 466, 468, 478, 481, 482, 483 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T21, T65, T67, T91, T117, T136, T139, T140, T141, T142, T161, T183, T209, T212, T233, T257, T260, T281, T282, T283, T284, T303, T304, T305, T325, T348, T349, T363, T371, T372, T393, T412, T415, T417, T439, T452, T461, T462, T463, T465, T466, T468, T478, T481, T482, T483 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 27, 28, 37, 38, 47, 48, 53, 54, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75, 76, 79, 80, 95, 96, 99, 100, 103, 104, 105, 106, 115, 116, 119, 120, 131, 132, 165, 167, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 177, 178, 180, 181, 197, 198, 199, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T21, T25, T28, T29, T32, T33, T35, T36, T37, T43, T44, T45, T49, T50, T53 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 31, 32, 41, 42, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 61, 62, 63, 64, 77, 78, 81, 82, 85, 86, 95, 96
<b>LANGUAGE Knowledge of Language</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	
<b>3a:</b> Choose words and phrases to convey ideas precisely.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 113, 16, 17, 18, 20, 32, 33, 40, 41, 57, 62, 63, 86, 87, 116, 138, 152, 158, 159, 180, 181, 204, 205, 229, 232, 254, 256, 279, 300, 301, 318, 320, 321, 348, 360, 361, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 370, 390, 391, 407, 412, 413, 432, 434, 435, 436 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T13, T16, T17, T18, T20, T32, T33, T40, T41, T57, T62, T63, T86, T87, T116, T138, T152, T158, T159, T180, T181, T204, T205, T229, T232, T254, T256, T279, T300, T301, T318, T320, T321, T348, T360, T361, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T370, T390, T391, T407, T412, T413, T432, T434, T435, T436 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 8, 9; Informative/Explanatory: 18; Opinion: 24, 28; More Writing Practice: 31, 33, 38 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 17, 18, 21, 22, 28, 30, 31, 32, 47, 48, 49, 50, 54, 56, 57, 67, 68, 79, 80, 82, 83, 93, 94, 103, 104, 109, 113, 114, 115, 116, 119, 120, 161, 162, 167, 168, 171, 176, 178, 179, 180, 181, 197, 199, 203, 206, 207, 208, 212, 213; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T19, T20, T21, T22, T28, T29, T30, T34, T37, T38, T42, T45, T46, T49, T50 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 21, 22, 41, 42, 43, 44
<b>3b:</b> Choose punctuation for effect.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 62, 90, 445, 449, 460, 476, 481 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T62, T90, T445, T449, T460, T476, T481 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 7, 8, 28, 29, 32, 111, 112, 123, 124, 131, 132, 133, 134, 136, 159, 179, 182, 199, 200, 201; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T21, T22, T48, T51, T53, T54 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 7, 8, 87, 88

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Language Standard 3 continued</b>	
<b>3c:</b> Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion).	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89, 96, 97, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 137, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 155, 157, 159, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 202, 205, 207, 213, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 249, 251, 255, 262, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 275, 277, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 321, 323, 329, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 367, 369, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387, 389, 391, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 409, 411, 413, 420, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 433, 435, 437, 487</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T59, T61, T63, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T85, T87, T89, T96, T97, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T135, T137, T142, T143, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T155, T157, T159, T165, T166, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T202, T205, T207, T213, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T238, T239, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T249, T251, T255, T262, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T275, T277, T279, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T297, T299, T301, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T319, T321, T323, T329, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T365, T367, T369, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T387, T389, T391, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T409, T411, T413, T420, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T433, T435, T437, T487</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 7; Informative/Explanatory: 16, 17; Opinion: 26, 27; More Writing Practice: 33, 35, 37</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>

**LANGUAGE Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

**Anchor Standard 4:** Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.

**Standard 4:** Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grade 4 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

<b>4a:</b> Use context (e.g., definitions, examples, or restatements in text) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 44, 45, 136, 139, 140, 141, 142, 158, 159, 160, 184, 185, 210, 258, 259, 326, 327, 373, 416, 417, 462, 463, 464, 465, 468, 481, 482</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T44, T45, T136, T139, T140, T141, T142, T158, T159, T160, T184, T185, T210, T258, T259, T326, T327, T373, T416, T417, T462, T463, T464, T465, T468, T481, T482</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 8, 16, 18, 34, 40, 46, 48, 50, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 67, 68, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78, 81, 82, 83, 84, 126, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 209, 210; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T32, T33, T34, T36, T37, T38</p>
<b>4c:</b> Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 62, 139, 256, 284, 301, 320, 325</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T62, T139, T256, T284, T301, T320, T325</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 18; Opinion: 28</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 212, 213</p>

**Anchor Standard 5:** Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

**Standard 5:** Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

<b>5a:</b> Explain the meaning of simple similes and metaphors (e.g., <i>as pretty as a picture</i> ) in context.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 420, 422, 434, 435, 436</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T420, T422, T434, T435, T436</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> More Writing Practice: 38</p>
<b>5b:</b> Recognize and explain the meaning of common idioms, adages, and proverbs.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 391</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T391</p>



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening and the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal precise actions, emotions, or states of being (e.g., <i>quizzed</i> , <i>whined</i> , <i>stammered</i> ) and that are basic to a particular topic (e.g., <i>wildlife</i> , <i>conservation</i> , and <i>endangered</i> when discussing animal preservation).	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 32, 33, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 80, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 128, 129, 132, 133, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141, 150, 153, 155, 156, 158, 159, 162, 163, 172, 173, 177, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 196, 200, 201, 203, 204, 205, 206, 209, 210, 211, 228, 229, 232, 244, 246, 248, 249, 250, 254, 256, 257, 258, 259, 270, 271, 274, 275, 276, 278, 281, 282, 283, 292, 293, 296, 297, 300, 303, 304, 305, 315, 318, 319, 320, 323, 325, 326, 327, 360, 361, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 407, 409, 412, 413, 415, 416, 417, 428, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 439, 440, 441, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 471, 472, 473, 475, 477, 478, 479, 480, 482, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T10, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T22, T23, T32, T33, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T43, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T80, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T128, T129, T132, T133, T136, T138, T139, T140, T141, T150, T153, T155, T156, T158, T159, T162, T163, T172, T173, T177, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T196, T200, T201, T203, T204, T205, T206, T209, T210, T211, T228, T229, T232, T244, T246, T248, T249, T250, T254, T256, T257, T258, T259, T270, T271, T274, T275, T276, T278, T281, T282, T283, T292, T293, T296, T297, T300, T303, T304, T305, T315, T318, T319, T320, T323, T325, T326, T327, T360, T361, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T393, T394, T395, T407, T409, T412, T413, T415, T416, T417, T428, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436, T439, T440, T441, T450, T451, T452, T453, T454, T455, T456, T457, T464, T465, T466, T467, T468, T471, T472, T473, T475, T477, T478, T479, T480, T482, T483, T484, T485, T486</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8; Informative/Explanatory: 11, 13, 15, 18; Opinion: 25, 28; More Writing Practice: 31, 33, 34, 37</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54</p>
<b>SPEAKING AND LISTENING Comprehension and Collaboration</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 1:</b> Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners.	
<b>Standard 1:</b> Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on <i>grade 4 topics and texts</i> , building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	
<b>1a:</b> Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 155, 157, 159, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 202, 207, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 249, 251, 255, 262, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 275, 277, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 321, 323, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 367, 369, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387, 389, 391, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 409, 411, 413, 420, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 433, 435, 437, 443</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T59, T61, T63, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T85, T87, T89, T96, T97, T98, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T142, T143, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T155, T157, T159, T165, T166, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T202, T207, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T238, T239, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T249, T251, T255, T262, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T275, T277, T279, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T297, T299, T301, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T319, T321, T323, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T365, T367, T369, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T387, T389, T391, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T409, T411, T413, T420, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T433, T435, T437, T443</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Speaking and Listening Standard 1 continued</b>	
<b>1b:</b> Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89, 96, 97, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 155, 157, 159, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 202, 205, 207, 213, 230, 231, 232, 233, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 249, 251, 255, 262, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 275, 277, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 321, 323, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 367, 369, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387, 389, 391, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 409, 411, 413, 420, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 433, 435, 437, 443</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T59, T61, T63, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T85, T87, T89, T96, T97, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T142, T143, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T155, T157, T159, T165, T166, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T202, T205, T207, T213, T230, T231, T232, T233, T238, T239, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T249, T251, T255, T262, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T275, T277, T279, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T297, T299, T301, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T319, T321, T323, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T365, T367, T369, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T387, T389, T391, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T409, T411, T413, T420, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T433, T435, T437, T443</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>
<b>1c:</b> Pose and respond to specific questions to clarify or follow up on information, and make comments that contribute to the discussion and link to the remarks of others.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 155, 157, 159, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 202, 205, 207, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 249, 251, 255, 262, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 275, 277, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 321, 323, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 367, 369, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387, 389, 391, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 409, 411, 413, 420, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 433, 435, 437, 443</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T59, T61, T63, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T85, T87, T89, T96, T97, T98, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T142, T143, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T155, T157, T159, T165, T166, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T202, T205, T207, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T238, T239, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T249, T251, T255, T262, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T275, T277, T279, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T297, T299, T301, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T319, T321, T323, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T365, T367, T369, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T387, T389, T391, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T409, T411, T413, T420, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T433, T435, T437, T443</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Speaking and Listening Standard 1 continued</b>	
<b>1d:</b> Review the key ideas expressed and explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 155, 157, 159, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 202, 205, 207, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 249, 251, 255, 262, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 275, 277, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 321, 323, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 367, 369, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387, 389, 391, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 409, 411, 413, 420, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 433, 435, 437, 443</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T59, T61, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T85, T87, T89, T96, T97, T98, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T142, T143, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T155, T157, T159, T165, T166, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T202, T205, T207, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T238, T239, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T249, T251, T255, T262, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T275, T277, T279, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T297, T299, T301, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T319, T321, T323, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T365, T367, T369, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T387, T389, T391, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T409, T411, T413, T420, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T433, T435, T437, T443</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Paraphrase portions of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 14, 28, 29, 30, 31, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 124, 125, 126, 127, 146, 147, 148, 149, 168, 169, 170, 171, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 240, 241, 242, 243, 266, 267, 268, 269, 288, 289, 290, 291, 310, 311, 312, 313, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 356, 357, 358, 359, 378, 379, 380, 381, 400, 401, 402, 403, 424, 425, 426, 427</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T6, T7, T8, T9, T11, T14, T28, T29, T30, T31, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T124, T125, T126, T127, T146, T147, T148, T149, T168, T169, T170, T171, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T240, T241, T242, T243, T266, T267, T268, T269, T288, T289, T290, T291, T310, T311, T312, T313, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T356, T357, T358, T359, T378, T379, T380, T381, T400, T401, T402, T403, T424, T425, T426, T427</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Identify the reasons and evidence a speaker provides to support particular points.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89, 96, 97, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 137, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 155, 157, 159, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 202, 205, 207, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 249, 251, 255, 262, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 275, 277, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 321, 323, 329, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 367, 369, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387, 389, 391, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 409, 411, 413, 420, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 433, 435, 437</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T59, T61, T63, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T85, T87, T89, T96, T97, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T135, T137, T142, T143, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T155, T157, T159, T165, T166, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T202, T205, T207, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T238, T239, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T249, T251, T255, T262, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T275, T277, T279, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T297, T299, T301, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T319, T321, T323, T329, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T365, T367, T369, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T387, T389, T391, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T409, T411, T413, T420, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T433, T435, T437</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>SPEAKING AND LISTENING</b>	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
<b>Anchor Standard 4:</b> Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	
<b>Standard 4:</b> Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience in an organized manner, using appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details to support main ideas or themes; speak clearly at an understandable pace.	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 14, 36, 46, 68, 69, 84, 85, 94, 173, 197, 204, 213, 245, 250, 260, 261, 276, 298, 314, 315, 418, 443 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T36, T46, T68, T69, T84, T85, T94, T173, T197, T204, T213, T245, T250, T260, T261, T276, T298, T314, T315, T418, T443 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T24, T32, T34, T36, T40, T41, T42, T45, T48, T50, T51
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> Add audio recordings and visual displays to presentations when appropriate to enhance the development of main ideas or themes.	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 46, 68, 69, 94, 260, 328, 418, 443 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T46, T68, T69, T94, T260, T328, T418, T443
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and communicative tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussions); use formal English when appropriate to task and situation. (See grade 4 Language standards 1 for specific expectations.)	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89, 96, 97, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 135, 137, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 155, 157, 159, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 202, 205, 207, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 249, 251, 255, 262, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 275, 277, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 321, 323, 329, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 367, 369, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387, 389, 391, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 409, 411, 413, 420, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 433, 435, 437 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T59, T61, T63, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T85, T87, T89, T96, T97, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T135, T137, T143, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T155, T157, T159, T165, T166, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T202, T205, T207, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T238, T239, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T249, T251, T255, T262, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T275, T277, T279, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T297, T299, T301, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T319, T321, T323, T329, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T365, T367, T369, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T387, T389, T391, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T409, T411, T413, T420, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T433, T435, T437 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53

# CCSS Common Core State Standards Grade 5

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>WRITING Text Types and Purposes</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 1:</b> Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.	
<b>Standard 1:</b> Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons and information.	
<b>1a:</b> Introduce a topic or text clearly, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure in which ideas are logically grouped to support the writer's purpose.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 285, 286, 287, 306, 307, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T260, T261, T262, T263, T264, T285, T286, T287, T306, T307, T328, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Opinion: 23 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 38, 44, 66, 135; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T27, T34, T54
<b>1b:</b> Provide logically ordered reasons that are supported by facts and details.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 284, 285, 286, 287, 306, 307, 310, 311, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T260, T261, T262, T263, T264, T284, T285, T286, T287, T306, T307, T310, T311, T328, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Opinion: 21, 23, 24 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 38, 44, 66, 135; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T27, T34, T54
<b>1c:</b> Link opinion and reasons using words, phrases, and clauses (e.g., <i>consequently, specifically</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 264, 284, 285, 286, 287, 290 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T264, T284, T285, T286, T287, T290 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Opinion: 24
<b>1d:</b> Provide a concluding statement or section related to the opinion presented.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 261, 264, 287, 306, 333 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T261, T264, T287, T306, T333 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Opinion: 23, 25
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.	
<b>2a:</b> Introduce a topic clearly, provide a general observation and focus, and group related information logically; include formatting (e.g., headings), illustrations, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 154, 155, 168, 169, 170, 171, 191, 200, 213, 214, 215, 216, 222, 223, 377, 380, 386, 399, 400, 401, 408, 423, 424, 425, 432, 441, 445, 449, 454 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T154, T155, T168, T169, T170, T171, T191, T200, T213, T214, T215, T216, T222, T223, T377, T380, T386, T399, T400, T401, T408, T423, T424, T425, T432, T441, T445, T449, T454 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 14 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 36, 40, 68, 124, 130; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T17, T25, T26, T34, T51, T53
<b>2b:</b> Develop the topic with facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples related to the topic.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 142, 143, 144, 145, 150, 154, 155, 169, 170, 171, 173, 189, 194, 195, 212, 214, 215, 216, 376, 377, 378, 379, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 422, 423, 426, 427, 441, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T142, T143, T144, T145, T150, T154, T155, T169, T170, T171, T173, T189, T194, T195, T212, T214, T215, T216, T376, T377, T378, T379, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T422, T423, T426, T427, T441, T444, T445, T446, T447, T448, T449 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 13; More Writing Practice: 33 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 36, 40, 68, 124, 130; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T17, T25, T26, T34, T51, T53
<b>2c:</b> Link ideas within and across categories of information using words, phrases, and clauses (e.g., <i>in contrast, especially</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 148, 165, 174, 187, 208, 209, 217, 398, 400, 401, 423 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T148, T165, T174, T187, T208, T209, T217, T398, T400, T401, T423 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 15; More Writing Practice: 32, 34, 35
<b>2d:</b> Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain a topic.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 150, 172, 173, 194, 195, 212, 214, 215, 219, 220, 244, 245, 358, 372, 373, 375, 376, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 394, 397, 398, 402, 403, 427, 443, 444, 446, 447, 448 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T150, T172, T173, T194, T195, T212, T214, T215, T219, T220, T244, T245, T358, T372, T373, T375, T376, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T394, T397, T398, T402, T403, T427, T443, T444, T446, T447, T448 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 18; More Writing Practice: 31, 33, 37, 38 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 40; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T26
<b>2e:</b> Provide a concluding statement or section related to the information or explanation presented.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 148, 170, 171, 193, 213, 377, 380 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T148, T170, T171, T193, T213, T377, T380



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.	
<b>3a:</b> Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 12, 13, 17, 19, 20, 21, 23, 42, 43, 44, 45, 68, 69, 70, 71, 95, 99 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T12, T13, T17, T19, T20, T21, T23, T42, T43, T44, T45, T68, T69, T70, T71, T95, T99 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 3, 4, 5 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 64, 78, 86, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T33, T37, T40, T54
<b>3b:</b> Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, description, and pacing, to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to situations.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 15, 18, 19, 21, 44, 45, 46, 47, 70, 71, 72, 96, 97, 98, 99 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T15, T18, T19, T21, T44, T45, T46, T47, T70, T71, T72, T96, T97, T98, T99 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 3, 4, 6, 7 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 64, 78, 86, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T33, T37, T40, T54
<b>3c:</b> Use a variety of transitional words, phrases, and clauses to manage the sequence of events.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 12, 42, 44, 45 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T12, T42, T44, T45 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 3, 4
<b>3d:</b> Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 15, 18, 19, 21, 24, 47, 67, 73, 96, 97, 98 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T15, T18, T19, T21, T24, T47, T67, T73, T96, T97, T98 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 6, 7, 8
<b>3e:</b> Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 20, 21, 38, 39, 41, 42, 43, 67, 99 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T20, T21, T38, T39, T41, T42, T43, T67, T99 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 5

## WRITING Production and Distribution of Writing

**Anchor Standard 4:** Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

**Standard 4:** Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

**Student Edition:** 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 111, 113, 115, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 128, 129, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 154, 155, 156, 157, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 178, 179, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 200, 201, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 229, 231, 233, 239, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 270, 271, 272, 273, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 294, 295, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 316, 317, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 338, 339, 340, 343, 345, 347, 353, 355, 356, 357, 358, 360, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 386, 387, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 408, 409, 410, 411, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 432, 433, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 454, 455

**Teacher Edition:** T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T24, T25, T28, T29, T30, T31, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T48, T49, T52, T53, T54, T55, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74, T75, T78, T79, T80, T81, T94, T95, T96, T97, T98, T99, T100, T101, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T111, T113, T115, T121, T123, T124, T125, T126, T128, T129, T142, T143, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T154, T155, T156, T157, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T178, T179, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T200, T201, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T222, T223, T224, T225, T226, T229, T231, T233, T239, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T260, T261, T262, T263, T264, T265, T266, T267, T270, T271, T272, T273, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T294, T295, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T316, T317, T328, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333, T334, T335, T338, T339, T340, T343, T345, T347, T353, T355, T356, T357, T358, T360, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T386, T387, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T408, T409, T410, T411, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T432, T433, T444, T445, T446, T447, T448, T449, T450, T451, T454, T455

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative: 1–8; Informative/Explanatory: 11–18; Opinion: 21–28; More Writing Practice: 31–38

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 10, 36, 38, 40, 44, 64, 66, 68, 78, 86, 124, 130, 135, 136; *Teacher Edition:* T17, T25, T27, T33, T34, T37, T40, T51, T53, T54

**Anchor Standard 5:** Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

**Standard 5:** With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grade 5.)

**Student Edition:** 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 124, 125, 126, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 242, 243, 244, 245, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 356, 357, 358, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<i>Writing Standard 5 continued</i>	<p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T24, T25, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T48, T49, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74, T75, T94, T95, T96, T97, T98, T99, T100, T101, T124, T125, T126, T142, T143, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T242, T243, T244, T245, T260, T261, T262, T263, T264, T265, T266, T267, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T328, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333, T334, T335, T356, T357, T358, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T444, T445, T446, T447, T448, T449, T450, T451</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1–8; Informative/Explanatory: 11–18; Opinion: 21–28; More Writing Practice: 31–38</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 27, 28, 31, 32, 53, 54, 56, 57, 79, 80, 83, 84, 105, 106, 109, 110, 131, 132, 135, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T21, T22, T29, T30, T37, T38, T45, T46, T53, T54</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> With some guidance and support from adults, use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and collaborate with others; demonstrate sufficient command of keyboarding skills to type a minimum of two pages in a single sitting.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 6, 10, 14, 16, 18, 24, 26, 28, 29, 34, 36, 40, 42, 44, 48, 50, 52, 53, 58, 62, 66, 68, 70, 74, 76, 78, 79, 84, 88, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100, 102, 104, 105, 134, 136, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 146, 150, 152, 154, 155, 160, 162, 166, 168, 170, 174, 176, 178, 179, 182, 184, 188, 190, 192, 196, 198, 200, 201, 204, 206, 212, 214, 218, 220, 222, 223, 224, 225, 238, 252, 254, 268, 270, 271, 276, 278, 282, 284, 286, 289, 290, 292, 294, 295, 298, 300, 304, 306, 308, 312, 313, 314, 316, 317, 320, 322, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 334, 335, 336, 338, 339, 352, 358, 366, 370, 374, 376, 378, 382, 384, 386, 387, 390, 392, 396, 398, 400, 404, 406, 408, 409, 414, 416, 419, 420, 422, 424, 428, 430, 432, 433, 436, 438, 440, 442, 444, 446, 450, 452, 454, 455, 456</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T2C, T6, T10, T14, T16, T18, T24, T26, T28, T29, T34, T36, T40, T42, T44, T48, T50, T52, T53, T58, T62, T66, T68, T70, T74, T76, T78, T79, T84, T88, T92, T94, T96, T98, T100, T102, T104, T105, T130B, T130C, T134, T136, T139, T140, T142, T143, T144, T146, T150, T152, T154, T155, T160, T162, T166, T168, T170, T174, T176, T178, T179, T182, T184, T188, T190, T192, T196, T198, T200, T201, T204, T206, T212, T214, T218, T220, T222, T223, T224, T225, T238, T248C, T252, T254, T268, T270, T271, T276, T278, T282, T284, T286, T289, T290, T292, T294, T295, T298, T300, T304, T306, T308, T312, T313, T314, T316, T317, T320, T322, T326, T327, T328, T329, T330, T334, T335, T336, T338, T339, T352, T358, T362C, T366, T370, T374, T376, T378, T382, T384, T386, T387, T390, T392, T396, T398, T400, T404, T406, T408, T409, T414, T416, T419, T420, T422, T424, T428, T430, T432, T433, T436, T438, T442, T444, T446, T450, T452, T454, T455, T456</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 36, 130, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T17, T25, T53, T54</p> <p><b>Online Writing Center:</b> Anchor Papers, Class Writing Pad, Content-Area Writing Prompts, Grammar Games, Graphic Organizers, Mini-Lessons, My Writing Pad, Proofreading Activities, Rubrics, Writing Process Videos</p> <p><b>Digital Resources:</b> Anchor Papers, Content-Area Writing Prompts, Grammar Games, Graphic Organizers, Mini-Lessons, Proofreading Activities, Rubrics, Writing Process Videos</p> <p><b>Online Grammar Games and Proofreading Activities</b></p>
<b>WRITING Research to Build and Present Knowledge</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 7:</b> Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.	
<b>Standard 7:</b> Conduct short research projects that use several sources to build knowledge through investigation of different aspects of a topic.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 154, 155, 156, 157, 179, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 222, 223, 224, 225</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T142, T143, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T154, T155, T156, T157, T179, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T222, T223, T224, T225</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 8:</b> Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.	
<b>Standard 8:</b> Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; summarize or paraphrase information in notes and finished work, and provide a list of sources.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 16, 17, 42, 94, 95, 111, 113, 115, 121, 123, 128, 129, 139, 142, 143, 148, 168, 179, 190, 191, 212, 213, 214, 223, 229, 231, 233, 239, 241, 246, 260, 261, 284, 306, 307, 327, 328, 329, 343, 345, 347, 353, 355, 360, 376, 377, 398, 399, 422, 423, 444, 445</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T16, T17, T42, T94, T95, T111, T113, T115, T121, T123, T128, T129, T139, T142, T143, T148, T168, T179, T190, T191, T212, T213, T214, T223, T229, T231, T233, T239, T241, T246, T260, T261, T284, T306, T307, T327, T328, T329, T343, T345, T347, T353, T355, T360, T376, T377, T398, T399, T422, T423, T444, T445</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 36, 130, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T17, T25, T53, T54</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 9:</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
<b>Standard 9:</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
<b>9a:</b> Apply <i>grade 5 Reading standards</i> to literature (e.g., “Compare and contrast two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or a drama, drawing on specific details in the text [e.g., how characters interact].”).	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 121, 123, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 270, 271, 272, 273</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T121, T123, T260, T261, T262, T263, T264, T265, T266, T267, T270, T271, T272, T273</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Opinion: 21</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 135; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T54</p> <p><b>Zaner-Bloser Next Generation Assessment Practice:</b> Narrative: <a href="http://www.sfw.z-b.com">www.sfw.z-b.com</a></p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>9b:</b> Apply <i>grade 5 Reading standards</i> to informational texts (e.g., “Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text, identifying which reasons and evidence support which point[s]”).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 111, 113, 115, 121, 123, 229, 231, 233, 239, 241, 343, 345, 347, 353, 355 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T111, T113, T115, T121, T123, T229, T231, T233, T239, T241, T343, T345, T347, T353, T355 <b>Zaner-Bloser Next Generation Assessment Practice:</b> Informative/Explanatory, Opinion: <a href="http://www.sfw.z-b.com">www.sfw.z-b.com</a>

## WRITING Range of Writing

**Anchor Standard 10:** Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

**Standard 10:** Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

**Student Edition:** 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 104, 105, 106, 107, 111, 113, 115, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 154, 155, 156, 157, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 178, 179, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 200, 201, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 222, 223, 224, 225, 228, 229, 231, 233, 239, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 270, 271, 272, 273, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 294, 295, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 316, 317, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 338, 339, 343, 345, 347, 353, 355, 356, 357, 358, 360, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 386, 387, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 408, 409, 410, 411, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 432, 433, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 454, 455

**Teacher Edition:** T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T24, T25, T28, T29, T30, T31, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T48, T49, T52, T53, T54, T55, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74, T75, T78, T79, T80, T81, T94, T95, T96, T97, T98, T99, T100, T101, T104, T105, T106, T107, T111, T113, T115, T121, T123, T124, T125, T126, T142, T143, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T154, T155, T156, T157, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T178, T179, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T200, T201, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T222, T223, T224, T225, T228, T229, T231, T233, T239, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T260, T261, T262, T263, T264, T265, T266, T267, T270, T271, T272, T273, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T294, T295, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T316, T317, T328, T329, T330, T331, T332, T333, T334, T335, T338, T339, T343, T345, T347, T353, T355, T356, T357, T358, T360, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T386, T387, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T404, T405, T408, T409, T410, T411, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T432, T433, T444, T445, T446, T447, T448, T449, T450, T451, T454, T455

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative: 1–8; Informative/Explanatory: 11–18; Opinion: 21–28; More Writing Practice: 31–38

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 10, 36, 38, 40, 44, 64, 66, 68, 78, 86, 124, 130, 135, 136; *Teacher Edition:* T17, T25, T27, T33, T34, T37, T40, T51, T53, T54

## LANGUAGE Conventions of Standard English

**Anchor Standard 1:** Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

**Standard 1:** Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

<b>1a:</b> Explain the function of conjunctions, prepositions, and interjections in general and their function in particular sentences.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 25, 26, 27, 197, 198, 334, 457, 458, 459, 461, 467, 481, 488, 489, 491, 494, 495 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T25, T26, T27, T197, T198, T334, T457, T458, T459, T461, T467, T481, T488, T489, T491, T494, T495 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 2 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 58, 121, 122, 160, 162, 163, 168, 199, 201, 202, 205; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T17, T19, T20, T21, T22, T28, T29, T30, T51 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 43, 44, 45, 46
<b>1b:</b> Form and use the perfect (e.g., <i>I had walked; I have walked; I will have walked</i> ) verb tenses.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 471, 492 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T471, T492 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 43, 44, 53, 54, 56, 58, 75, 76, 77, 78, 81, 82, 83, 97, 98, 166, 173, 177, 204; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T27, T29, T30, T36, T37, T38, T43 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 37, 38
<b>1c:</b> Use verb tenses to convey various times, sequences, states, and conditions.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 199, 448, 451, 452, 453, 454, 466, 469, 470, 471, 475, 482, 491, 492, 496 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T199, T448, T451, T452, T453, T454, T466, T469, T470, T471, T475, T482, T491, T492, T496 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 53, 54, 56, 58, 75, 76, 77, 78, 81, 82, 83, 97, 98, 105, 107, 165, 166, 173, 177, 204; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T26, T27, T29, T30, T36, T37, T38, T43, T45, T46 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 63, 64, 77, 78, 79, 80
<b>1d:</b> Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb tense.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 451, 452, 453, 454, 482, 496 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T451, T452, T453, T454, 482, 496 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 53, 54, 97, 98, 105, 107, 177, 204; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T29, T43, T45, T46
<b>1e:</b> Use correlative conjunctions (e.g., <i>either/or, neither/nor</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 481, 495 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T481, T495



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
<b>2a:</b> Use punctuation to separate items in a series.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 429, 430, 432 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T429, T430, T432 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 121, 122, 132, 133, 136, 181, 199; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T51, T53 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 97, 98
<b>2b:</b> Use a comma to separate an introductory element from the rest of the sentence.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 103 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T103 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 123, 124, 133, 136, 182, 199; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T51, T54 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 99, 100
<b>2c:</b> Use a comma to set off the words <i>yes</i> and <i>no</i> (e.g., <i>Yes, thank you</i> ), to set off a tag question from the rest of the sentence (e.g., <i>It's true, isn't it?</i> ), and to indicate direct address, (e.g., <i>Is that you, Steve?</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 103 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T103 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 123, 124, 133, 136, 182, 199; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T51, T54 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 99, 100
<b>2d:</b> Use underlining, quotation marks, or italics to indicate titles of works.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 75, 175, 176, 178 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T75, T175, T176, T178 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 117, 118, 131, 134, 135, 136, 182, 199; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T51, T53, T54 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 93, 94
<b>2e:</b> Spell grade-appropriate words correctly, consulting references as needed.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 25, 52, 75, 77, 78, 101, 104, 127, 151, 175, 177, 178, 197, 199, 219, 224, 245, 267, 291, 294, 313, 316, 335, 338, 358, 383, 384, 386, 405, 406, 408, 429, 432, 451, 452, 473, 474, 475, 479, 483, 485, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T25, T52, T75, T77, T78, T101, T104, T127, T151, T175, T177, T178, T197, T199, T219, T224, T245, T267, T291, T294, T313, T316, T335, T338, T358, T383, T384, T386, T405, T406, T408, T429, T432, T451, T452, T473, T474, T475, T479, T483, T485, T493, T494, T495, T496, T497 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 27, 28, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 48, 53, 54, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 79, 80, 93, 94, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 115, 116, 119, 120, 131, 132, 164, 165, 166, 167, 169, 170, 176, 177, 178, 180, 181, 197, 198, 199, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T21, T25, T26, T27, T29, T32, T33, T37, T42, T44, T45, T49, T50, T53 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 29, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 41, 42, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 75, 76, 83, 84, 85, 86

### LANGUAGE Knowledge of Language

**Anchor Standard 3:** Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

**Standard 3:** Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

<b>3a:</b> Expand, combine, and reduce sentences for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 25, 26, 27, 28, 48, 51, 68, 74, 100, 101, 102, 150, 174, 190, 194, 196, 218, 219, 220, 288, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 306, 312, 334, 398, 404, 426, 428, 450, 457, 458, 460, 480, 488, 489, 495 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T25, T26, T27, T28, T48, T51, T68, T74, T100, T101, T102, T150, T174, T190, T194, T196, T218, T219, T220, T288, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T306, T312, T334, T398, T404, T426, T428, T450, T457, T458, T460, T480, T488, T489, T495 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 2, 8; Informative/Explanatory: 12, 15; Opinion: 22, 24; More Writing Practice: 32 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 58, 162, 163, 201, 202, 205; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T20, T21, T22, T29, T30 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 45, 46, 99, 100, 101, 102
<b>3b:</b> Compare and contrast the varieties of English (e.g., dialects, registers) used in stories, dramas, or poems.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 22, 46, 70, 71, 72, 92, 96, 97, 98, 100, 125, 148, 149, 172, 173, 192, 265, 288, 289, 308, 309, 310, 311, 330, 331, 374, 381, 402, 403, 424, 425 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T22, T46, T70, T71, T72, T92, T96, T97, T98, T100, T125, T148, T149, T172, T173, T192, T265, T288, T289, T308, T309, T310, T311, T330, T331, T374, T381, T402, T403, T424, T425 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 6, 7; Informative/Explanatory: 16, 17; Opinion: 26, 27, 28; More Writing Practice: 36

### LANGUAGE Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

**Anchor Standard 4:** Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.

**Standard 4:** Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grade 5 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

<b>4a:</b> Use context (e.g., cause/effect relationships and comparisons in text) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 51, 177, 431, 473, 474, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T51, T177, T431, T473, T474, T476, T477, T478, T493, T494 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 8; Informative/Explanatory: 18 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 20, 26, 46, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 94, 208, 209, 210; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T32, T33, T35, T36, T37, T38 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 16, 18, 32, 40, 42, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 59, 60, 61, 62, 65, 66, 76
---	---

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>4b:</b> Use common, grade-appropriate Greek and Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., <i>photograph</i> , <i>photosynthesis</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 413 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T413
<b>4c:</b> Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 73, 178, 194, 214, 289, 311 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T73, T178, T194, T214, T289, T311 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 212, 213
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	
<b>5a:</b> Interpret figurative language, including similes and metaphors, in context.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 380, 382, 434, 442, 444, 446, 447 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T380, T382, T434, T442, T444, T446, T447 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> More Writing Practice: 37, 38
<b>5b:</b> Recognize and explain the meaning of common idioms, adages, and proverbs.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 125 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T125
<b>5c:</b> Use the relationship between particular words (e.g., synonyms, antonyms, homographs) to better understand each of the words.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 51, 73, 218, 219, 473, 474, 493 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T51, T73, T218, T219, T473, T474, T493 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 71, 72, 73, 74, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 169, 170, 172, 208, 209, 210; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T32, T33, T35, T36, T37, T38
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal contrast, addition, and other logical relationships (e.g., <i>however</i> , <i>although</i> , <i>nevertheless</i> , <i>similarly</i> , <i>moreover</i> , <i>in addition</i> ).	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 38, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 51, 64, 67, 69, 70, 71, 73, 75, 76, 77, 90, 95, 96, 97, 98, 100, 102, 103, 138, 142, 144, 148, 150, 151, 152, 153, 164, 165, 168, 169, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 186, 187, 191, 192, 195, 197, 198, 199, 208, 209, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 220, 221, 256, 257, 261, 262, 264, 267, 268, 269, 280, 284, 285, 286, 287, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 302, 306, 307, 310, 311, 313, 314, 315, 324, 325, 329, 330, 332, 333, 335, 336, 337, 372, 373, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 394, 395, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 405, 406, 418, 423, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 440, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 451, 452, 453</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T12, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T24, T25, T26, T27, T38, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T49, T50, T51, T64, T67, T69, T70, T71, T73, T75, T76, T77, T90, T95, T96, T97, T98, T100, T102, T103, T138, T142, T144, T148, T150, T151, T152, T153, T164, T165, T168, T169, T172, T173, T174, T175, T176, T177, T186, T187, T191, T192, T194, T195, T197, T198, T199, T208, T209, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T219, T220, T221, T256, T257, T261, T262, T264, T267, T268, T269, T280, T284, T285, T286, T287, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T302, T306, T307, T310, T311, T313, T314, T315, T324, T325, T329, T330, T332, T333, T335, T336, T337, T372, T373, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T394, T395, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T402, T403, T405, T406, T418, T423, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T440, T443, T444, T445, T446, T447, T448, T451, T452, T453</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 2, 4; Informative/Explanatory: 15, 17, 18; Opinion: 21, 23, 24, 27; More Writing Practice: 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>SPEAKING AND LISTENING Comprehension and Collaboration</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 1:</b> Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners.	
<b>Standard 1:</b> Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners <i>on grade 5 topics and texts</i> , building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	
<b>1a:</b> Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 22, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 45, 47, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 71, 73, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 147, 149, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 169, 171, 173, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 191, 193, 195, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 215, 217, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 239, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 261, 263, 265, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 285, 287, 289, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 309, 311, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 329, 331, 333, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 350, 353, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 377, 379, 381, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 399, 401, 403, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 423, 425, 427, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 445, 447, 449, 455</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T17, T19, T22, T30, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T43, T45, T47, T54, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T69, T71, T73, T80, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T95, T97, T99, T106, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T121, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T144, T147, T149, T156, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T169, T171, T173, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T188, T189, T191, T193, T195, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T210, T211, T213, T215, T217, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T236, T239, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T261, T263, T265, T271, T272, T273, T274, T275, T276, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T285, T287, T289, T295, T296, T297, T298, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T304, T305, T307, T309, T311, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T329, T331, T333, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T350, T353, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T377, T379, T381, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T394, T395, T396, T397, T399, T401, T403, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T423, T425, T427, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T445, T447, T449, T455</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Opinion: 29, 30</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>
<b>1b:</b> Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 22, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 45, 47, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 71, 73, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 147, 149, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 169, 171, 173, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 191, 193, 195, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 215, 217, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 239, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 261, 263, 265, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 285, 287, 289, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 309, 311, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 329, 331, 333, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 350, 353, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 377, 379, 381, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 399, 401, 403, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 423, 425, 427, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 445, 447, 449, 455</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T17, T19, T22, T30, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T43, T45, T47, T54, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T69, T71, T73, T80, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T95, T97, T99, T106, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T121, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T144, T147, T149, T156, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T169, T171, T173, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T188, T189, T191, T193, T195, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T210, T211, T213, T215, T217, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T236, T239, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T261, T263, T265, T271, T272, T273, T274, T275, T276, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T285, T287, T289, T295, T296, T297, T298, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T304, T305, T307, T309, T311, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T329, T331, T333, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T350, T353, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T377, T379, T381, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T394, T395, T396, T397, T399, T401, T403, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T423, T425, T427, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T445, T447, T449, T455</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Opinion: 29, 30</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>
<b>1c:</b> Pose and respond to specific questions by making comments that contribute to the discussion and elaborate on the remarks of others.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 22, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 45, 47, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 71, 73, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 147, 149, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 169, 171, 173, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 191, 193, 195, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 215, 217, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 239, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 261, 263, 265, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 285, 287, 289, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 309, 311, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 329, 331, 333, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 350, 353, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 377, 379, 381, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 399, 401, 403, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 423, 425, 427, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 445, 447, 449, 455</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<i>Speaking and Listening Standard 1c continued</i>	<p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T17, T19, T22, T30, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T43, T45, T47, T54, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T69, T71, T73, T80, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T95, T97, T99, T106, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T121, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T144, T147, T149, T156, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T169, T171, T173, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T188, T189, T191, T193, T195, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T210, T211, T213, T215, T217, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T236, T239, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T261, T263, T265, T271, T272, T273, T274, T275, T276, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T285, T287, T289, T295, T296, T297, T298, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T304, T305, T307, T309, T311, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T329, T331, T333, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T350, T353, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T377, T379, T381, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T394, T395, T396, T397, T399, T401, T403, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T423, T425, T427, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T445, T447, T449, T455</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Opinion: 29, 30</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>
<b>1d:</b> Review the key ideas expressed and draw conclusions in light of information and knowledge gained from the discussion.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 22, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 45, 47, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 71, 73, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 147, 149, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 169, 171, 173, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 191, 193, 195, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 215, 217, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 239, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 261, 263, 265, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 285, 287, 289, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 309, 311, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 329, 331, 333, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 350, 353, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 377, 379, 381, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 399, 401, 403, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 423, 425, 427, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 445, 447, 449, 455</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T17, T19, T22, T30, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T43, T45, T47, T54, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T69, T71, T73, T80, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T95, T97, T99, T106, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T121, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T144, T147, T149, T156, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T169, T171, T173, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T188, T189, T191, T193, T195, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T210, T211, T213, T215, T217, T225, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T236, T239, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T261, T263, T265, T271, T272, T273, T274, T275, T276, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T285, T287, T289, T295, T296, T297, T298, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T304, T305, T307, T309, T311, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T329, T331, T333, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T350, T353, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T377, T379, T381, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T394, T395, T396, T397, T399, T401, T403, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T423, T425, T427, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T445, T447, T449, T455</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Opinion: 29, 30</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Summarize a written text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 16, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 41, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 121, 123, 124, 125, 128, 129, 134, 135, 136, 137, 160, 161, 162, 163, 182, 183, 184, 185, 204, 205, 206, 207, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 239, 241, 242, 243, 246, 247, 252, 253, 254, 255, 276, 277, 278, 279, 298, 299, 300, 301, 320, 321, 322, 323, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 350, 353, 355, 356, 357, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 390, 391, 392, 393, 414, 415, 416, 417, 436, 437, 438, 439</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T16, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T41, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T121, T123, T124, T125, T128, T129, T134, T135, T136, T137, T160, T161, T162, T163, T182, T183, T184, T185, T204, T205, T206, T207, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T236, T239, T241, T242, T243, T246, T247, T252, T253, T254, T255, T276, T277, T278, T279, T298, T299, T300, T301, T320, T321, T322, T323, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T350, T353, T355, T356, T357, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T390, T391, T392, T393, T414, T415, T416, T417, T436, T437, T438, T439</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 58, 135; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T30, T54</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Summarize the points a speaker makes and explain how each claim is supported by reasons and evidence.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 22, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 45, 47, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 71, 73, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, 106, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 147, 149, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 169, 171, 173, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 191, 193, 195, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 215, 217, 225, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 261, 263, 265, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 285, 287, 289, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 309, 311, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 329, 331, 333, 339, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 377, 379, 381, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 399, 401, 403, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 423, 425, 427, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 445, 447, 449, 455</p>



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<i>Speaking and Listening Standard 3 continued</i>	<p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T17, T19, T22, T30, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T43, T45, T47, T54, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T69, T71, T73, T80, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T95, T97, T99, T106, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T144, T147, T149, T156, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T169, T171, T173, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T188, T189, T191, T193, T195, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T210, T211, T213, T215, T217, T225, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T261, T263, T265, T271, T272, T273, T274, T275, T276, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T285, T287, T289, T295, T296, T297, T298, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T304, T305, T307, T309, T311, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T329, T331, T333, T339, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T377, T379, T381, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T394, T395, T396, T397, T399, T401, T403, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T423, T425, T427, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T445, T447, T449, T455</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>
<b>SPEAKING AND LISTENING Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 4:</b> Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	
<b>Standard 4:</b> Report on a topic or text or present an opinion, sequencing ideas logically and using appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details to support main ideas or themes; speak clearly at an understandable pace.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 16, 38, 41, 64, 154, 164, 165, 187, 192, 200, 222, 223, 260, 286, 305, 316, 327, 330, 338, 339, 372, 408, 454</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T16, T38, T41, T64, T154, T164, T165, T187, T192, T200, T222, T223, T260, T286, T305, T316, T327, T330, T338, T339, T372, T408, T454</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T24, T32, T40, T48</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> Include multimedia components (e.g., graphics, sound) and visual displays in presentations when appropriate to enhance the development of main ideas or themes.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 52, 78, 79, 154, 200, 222, 316, 338, 339, 454</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T52, T78, T79, T154, T200, T222, T316, T338, T339, T454</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 14, 90, 128; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T41, T52</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and communicative tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, using formal English when appropriate to task and situation. (See grade 5 Language standards 1 and 3 for specific expectations.)	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 22, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 45, 47, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 71, 73, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, 106, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 147, 149, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 169, 171, 173, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 191, 193, 195, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 215, 217, 225, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 261, 263, 265, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 285, 287, 289, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 309, 311, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 329, 331, 333, 339, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 377, 379, 381, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 399, 401, 403, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 423, 425, 427, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 445, 447, 449, 455</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T17, T19, T22, T30, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T43, T45, T47, T54, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T69, T71, T73, T80, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T95, T97, T99, T106, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T144, T147, T149, T156, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T169, T171, T173, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T188, T189, T191, T193, T195, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T210, T211, T213, T215, T217, T225, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T261, T263, T265, T271, T272, T273, T274, T275, T276, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T285, T287, T289, T295, T296, T297, T298, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T304, T305, T307, T309, T311, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T329, T331, T333, T339, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T377, T379, T381, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T394, T395, T396, T397, T399, T401, T403, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T423, T425, T427, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T445, T447, T449, T455</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>

# CCSS Common Core State Standards Grade 6

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>WRITING Text Types and Purposes</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 1:</b> Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.	
<b>Standard 1:</b> Write arguments to support claims with clear reasons and relevant evidence.	
<b>1a:</b> Introduce claim(s) and organize the reasons and evidence clearly.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 259, 262, 264, 265, 266, 267, 288, 289, 290, 291, 310, 311, 314, 332, 333, 354, 358, 359 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T259, T262, T264, T265, T266, T267, T288, T289, T290, T291, T310, T311, T314, T332, T333, T354, T358, T359 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 23 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 16, 42, 112, 135; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T26, T48, T54
<b>1b:</b> Support claim(s) with clear reasons and relevant evidence, using credible sources and demonstrating an understanding of the topic or text.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 262, 266, 267, 269, 290, 291, 311, 314, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 355, 359 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T262, T266, T267, T269, T290, T291, T311, T314, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T355, T359 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 21, 23, 29 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 16, 42, 112, 135; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T26, T48, T54
<b>1c:</b> Use words, phrases, and clauses to clarify the relationships among claim(s) and reasons.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 263, 266, 268, 337, 360, 502 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T263, T266, T268, T336, T337, T360, T363, T502 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 28
<b>1d:</b> Establish and maintain a formal style.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 269, 292, 310, 312, 313, 339, 361 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T269, T292, T310, T312, T313, T339, T361 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 26
<b>1e:</b> Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the argument presented.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 289, 290, 291, 312, 333, 360 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T289, T290, T291, T312, T333, T360 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 24, 25
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.	
<b>2a:</b> Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 164, 165, 166, 167, 169, 174, 190, 191, 192, 193, 195, 200, 215, 216, 217, 219, 224, 241, 242, 243, 402, 403, 404, 405, 448, 449, 453, 454 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T138, T139, T140, T141, T142, T143, T144, T164, T165, T166, T167, T169, T174, T190, T191, T192, T193, T195, T200, T215, T216, T217, T219, T224, T241, T242, T243, T402, T403, T404, T405, T448, T449, T453, T454 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 15; More Writing Practice: 33 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 31, 58, 84, 126; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T22, T30, T38, T52
<b>2b:</b> Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 169, 185, 188, 189, 192, 193, 194, 195, 215, 216, 217, 218, 402, 404, 405, 407 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T138, T139, T140, T141, T142, T143, T144, T145, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T169, T185, T188, T189, T192, T193, T194, T195, T215, T216, T217, T218, T402, T404, T405, T407 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 11, 13, 19; More Writing Practice: 33 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 31, 58, 84, 110, 126; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T22, T30, T38, T52
<b>2c:</b> Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 168, 219, 244, 245, 399, 502 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T168, T219, T244, T245, T399, T502 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 14; More Writing Practice: 34 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 58; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T30
<b>2d:</b> Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 138, 146, 169, 195, 214, 216, 217, 218, 242, 243, 246, 406, 407, 445, 450, 451, 452, 453 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T138, T146, T169, T195, T214, T216, T217, T218, T242, T243, T246, T406, T407, T445, T450, T451, T452, T453 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 17
<b>2e:</b> Establish and maintain a formal style.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 137, 145, 168, 188, 189, 192, 193, 245, 406 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T137, T145, T168, T188, T189, T192, T193, T245, T406 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 16, 18

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<p><i>Writing Standard 2, continued</i></p> <p><b>2f:</b> Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.</p>	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 215, 402, 404, 405</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T215, T402, T404, T405</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 15</p>
<p><b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</p>	
<p><b>Standard 3:</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.</p>	
<p><b>3a:</b> Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.</p>	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 10, 11, 15, 18, 41, 42, 43, 60, 61, 64, 65, 89, 90, 91, 113, 116, 117, 378, 379, 380, 381, 384, 427</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T10, T11, T15, T18, T41, T42, T43, T60, T61, T64, T65, T89, T90, T91, T113, T116, T117, T378, T379, T380, T381, T384, T427</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 4, 5, 7; More Writing Practice: 35</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 44, 50, 60, 114, 122, 135, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T27, T28, T32, T49, T51, T54</p>
<p><b>3b:</b> Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.</p>	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 41, 42, 43, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 39, 106, 116, 117, 120, 382, 383, 426, 430, 431</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T20, T41, T42, T43, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T106, T116, T117, T120, T382, T383, T426, T430, T431</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 5, 6, 7, 8, 9</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 44, 50, 60, 114, 122, 135, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T27, T28, T32, T49, T51, T54</p>
<p><b>3c:</b> Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.</p>	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 42, 43, 88, 93, 107, 118, 502</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T42, T43, T88, T93, T107, T118, T502</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 4, 10</p>
<p><b>3d:</b> Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.</p>	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 14, 16, 17, 18, 20, 44, 45, 64, 68, 69, 85, 90, 91, 116, 117, 120, 378, 379, 382, 385, 386, 423, 426, 427, 430, 431, 478</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T16, T17, T18, T20, T44, T45, T64, T68, T69, T85, T90, T91, T116, T117, T120, T378, T379, T382, T385, T386, T423, T426, T427, T430, T431, T462, T463, T464, T475, T478</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 3, 8, 9; More Writing Practice: 31, 37, 38</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 44, 50, 60, 114, 122; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T27, T28, T32, T49, T51</p>
<p><b>3e:</b> Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.</p>	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 18, 41, 42, 43, 65, 89</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T18, T41, T42, T43, T65, T89</p>

## WRITING Production and Distribution of Writing

**Anchor Standard 4:** Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

**Standard 4:** Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

**Student Edition:** 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 53, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 74, 75, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 150, 151, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 174, 175, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 200, 201, 202, 203, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 224, 225, 226, 227, 229, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 274, 275, 276, 277, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 298, 299, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 320, 321, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 342, 343, 344, 347, 349, 351, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 390, 391, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 412, 413, 414, 415, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 436, 437, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 458, 459

**Teacher Edition:** T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T50, T51, T52, T53, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T74, T75, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T94, T95, T98, T99, T100, T101, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T138, T139, T140, T141, T142, T143, T144, T145, T146, T147, T150, T151, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T174, T175, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T200, T201, T202, T203, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T224, T225, T226, T227, T229, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T248, T262, T263, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T274, T275, T276, T277, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T298, T299, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T320, T321, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T342, T343, T344, T347, T349, T351, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T386, T387, T390, T391, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T412, T413, T414, T415, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T432, T433, T436, T437, T448, T449, T450, T451, T452, T453, T454, T455, T458, T459

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<i>Writing Standard 4, continued</i>	<b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Argument: 21–30; More Writing Practice: 31–38 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 16, 31, 42, 44, 50, 58, 60, 84, 112, 114, 122, 126, 135, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T22, T26, T27, T28, T30, T32, T38, T48, T49, T51, T52, T54

**Anchor Standard 5:** Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

**Standard 5:** With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including Grade 6.)

**Student Edition:** 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 458, 459

**Teacher Edition:** T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T94, T95, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T123, T138, T139, T140, T141, T142, T143, T144, T145, T146, T147, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T224, T225, T226, T227, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T248, T262, T263, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T386, T387, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T432, T433, T448, T449, T450, T451, T452, T453, T454, T455, T458, T459

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Argument: 21–30; More Writing Practice: 31–38  
**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 27, 28, 31, 32, 53, 54, 56, 57, 79, 80, 83, 84, 105, 106, 109, 110, 131, 132, 135, 136; *Teacher Edition:* T21, T22, T29, T30, T37, T38, T45, T46, T53, T54

**Anchor Standard 6:** Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.

**Standard 6:** Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and collaborate with others; demonstrate sufficient command of keyboarding skills to type a minimum of three pages in a single sitting.

**Student Edition:** 6, 8, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 25, 30, 34, 37, 38, 40, 42, 46, 48, 50, 51, 56, 58, 64, 66, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78, 82, 86, 88, 90, 94, 96, 98, 99, 102, 104, 116, 118, 122, 128, 132, 136, 140, 142, 146, 148, 151, 154, 156, 160, 162, 163, T164, T166, T170, T172, 174, 175, 178, 182, 185, 186, 188, 189, 190, 192, 196, 198, 200, 201, 206, 208, 212, 214, 216, 220, 222, 224, 225, 228, 230, 242, 246, 254, 256, 260, 262, 264, 270, 272, 274, 275, 280, 282, 286, 288, 290, 294, 296, 298, 299, 302, 304, 308, T310, T312, T316, 318, 320, 321, 324, 326, 330, 331, 332, 334, 335, 336, 338, 340, 342, 343, 344, 346, 358, 360, 363, 364, 365, 370, 372, 376, 380, 382, 386, 388, 390, 391, 400, 402, 404, 408, 410, 412, 413, 418, 420, 424, 426, 428, 432, 434, 436, 437, 440, T442, T446, T447, 448, 450, 454, 456, 458, 459

**Teacher Edition:** T2C, T6, T8, T12, T14, T16, T20, T24, T25, T30, T34, T37, T38, T40, T42, T46, T48, T50, T51, T56, T58, T64, T66, T70, T72, T74, T75, T78, T82, T86, T88, T90, T94, T96, T98, T99, T102, T104, T116, T118, T122, T128, T132, T136, T140, T142, T146, T148, T151, T154, T156, T160, T162, T163, T164, T166, T170, T172, T174, T175, T178, T182, T185, T186, T188, T189, T190, T192, T196, T198, T200, T201, T206, T208, T212, T214, T216, T220, T222, T224, T225, T228, T230, T242, T246, T254, T256, T260, T262, T264, T270, T272, T274, T275, T280, T282, T286, T288, T290, T294, T296, T298, T299, T302, T304, T308, T310, T312, T316, T318, T320, T321, T324, T326, T330, T331, T332, T334, T335, T336, T338, T340, T342, T343, T344, T346, T358, T360, T363, T364, T365, T370, T372, T376, T380, T382, T386, T388, T390, T391, T400, T402, T404, T408, T410, T412, T413, T418, T420, T424, T426, T428, T432, T434, T436, T437, T440, T442, T446, T447, T448, T450, T454, T456, T458, T459

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative: 3

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 38, 42, 58, 98, 130, 136; *Teacher Edition:* T25, T26, T30, T43, T53, T54

**Online Writing Center:** Anchor Papers, Class Writing Pad, Content-Area Writing Prompts, Grammar Games, Graphic Organizers, Mini-Lessons, My Writing Pad, Proofreading Activities, Rubrics, Writing Process Videos

**Digital Resources:** Anchor Papers, Content-Area Writing Prompts, Grammar Games, Graphic Organizers, Mini-Lessons, Proofreading Activities, Rubrics, Writing Process Videos

**Online Grammar Games and Proofreading Activities**

## WRITING Research to Build and Present Knowledge

**Anchor Standard 7:** Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

**Standard 7:** Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.

**Student Edition:** 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 98, 99, 100, 101, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 200, 201, 202, 203

**Teacher Edition:** T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T94, T95, T98, T99, T100, T101, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T200, T201, T202, T203

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative: 3



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Anchor Standard 8:</b> Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.	
<b>Standard 8:</b> Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 40, 88, 89, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 138, 139, 140, 162, 163, 188, 189, 214, 231, 233, 262, 288, 332, 336, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T37, T40, T88, T89, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T138, T139, T140, T162, T163, T185, T188, T189, T194, T214, T225, T231, T233, T262, T288, T331, T332, T336, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 3; Informative/Explanatory: 13; Argument: 21
<b>Anchor Standard 9:</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
<b>Standard 9:</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
<b>9a:</b> Apply <i>grade 6 Reading standards</i> to literature (e.g., “Compare and contrast texts in different forms or genres [e.g., stories and poems; historical novels and fantasy stories] in terms of their approaches to similar themes and topics”).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 274, 275, 276, 277 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T262, T263, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T274, T275, T276, T277 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 135; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T54 <b>Zaner-Bloser Next Generation Assessment Practice:</b> Narrative: www.sfw.z-b.com
<b>9b:</b> Apply <i>grade 6 Reading standards</i> to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not”).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 106, 107, 108, 109, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 150, 151, 231, 235, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T106, T107, T108, T109, T138, T139, T140, T141, T142, T143, T144, T145, T146, T147, T150, T151, T231, T233, T235, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 135; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T54 <b>Zaner-Bloser Next Generation Assessment Practice:</b> Informative/Explanatory, Argument: www.sfw.z-b.com
<b>WRITING Range of Writing</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 10:</b> Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.	
<b>Standard 10:</b> Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 53, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 74, 75, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 98, 99, 100, 101, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 150, 151, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 174, 175, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 200, 201, 202, 203, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 224, 225, 226, 227, 231, 233, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 274, 275, 276, 277, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 298, 299, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 320, 321, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 342, 343, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 390, 391, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 412, 413, 414, 415, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 436, 437, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 458, 459, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T50, T51, T52, T53, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T74, T75, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T94, T95, T98, T99, T100, T101, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T138, T139, T140, T141, T142, T143, T144, T145, T146, T147, T150, T151, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T174, T175, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T200, T201, T202, T203, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T224, T225, T226, T227, T231, T233, T235, T236, T237, T238, T239, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T248, T262, T263, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T274, T275, T276, T277, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T298, T299, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T320, T321, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T342, T343, T352, T353, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T386, T387, T390, T391, T402, T403, T404, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T412, T413, T414, T415, T426, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T432, T433, T436, T437, T448, T449, T450, T451, T452, T453, T454, T455, T458, T459, T468, T469, T470, T471, T472, T473, T474, T475, T476, T477, T478, T479, T480 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Argument: 21–30; More Writing Practice: 31–38 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 16, 31, 42, 44, 50, 58, 60, 84, 112, 114, 122, 126, 135, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T22, T26, T27, T28, T30, T32, T38, T48, T49, T51, T52, T54

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>LANGUAGE Conventions of Standard English</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 1:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
<b>Standard 1:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
<b>1a:</b> Ensure that pronouns are in the proper case (subjective, objective, possessive).	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 71, 72, 73, 74, 168, 171, 172, 174, 292, 295, 296, 298, 467, 471, 472, 494, 495</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T71, T72, T73, T74, T168, T171, T172, T174, T292, T295, T296, T298, T467, T471, T472, T494, T495</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 35, 36, 37, 38, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 71, 72, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 105, 106, 107, 109, 110, 164, 165, 169, 170, 172, 174, 175, 202, 203, 208, 209, 210; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T29, T30, T32, T33, T35, T37, T38, T40, T41, T42, T45, T46</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 29, 30, 31, 32, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78</p>
<b>1b:</b> Use intensive pronouns (e.g., <i>myself, ourselves</i> ).	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 471, 479, 495</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T471, T479, T495</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 35, 36, 54, 57, 164, 202, 203; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T29, T30</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 29, 30</p>
<b>1c:</b> Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in pronoun number and person.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 71, 72, 73, 74, 171, 172, 295, 296, 298, 495</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T71, T72, T73, T74, T171, T172, T295, T296, T298, T495</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 7</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 89, 90, 105, 106, 107, 109, 110, 175, 202, 203; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T41, T45, T46</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 69, 70, 71, 72</p>
<b>1d:</b> Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 71, 72, 73, 74, 295, 296, 298, 472</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T71, T72, T73, T74, T295, T296, T298, T472</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 89, 90, 105, 106, 107, 109, 110, 175, 202, 203; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T41, T45, T46</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 71, 72</p>
<b>1e:</b> Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 171, 172, 174, 295, 296, 317, 318, 319, 320, 339, 411, 412, 480, 482, 489</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T171, T172, T174, T295, T296, T309, T314, T317, T318, T319, T320, T339, T411, T412, T480, T482, T498</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 18; Argument: 26, 27; More Writing Practice: 36, 37</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 208, 209, 210; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 73, 74</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
<b>2a:</b> Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 273, 387, 388, 390, 489, 491</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T273, T387, T388, T390, T489, T491</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 21, 22, 27, 28, 30, 32, 162, 205; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T20, T21, T22</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 21, 22</p>
<b>2b:</b> Spell correctly.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 21, 24, 47, 50, 71, 74, 92, 95, 98, 121, 147, 150, 171, 174, 197, 200, 221, 224, 242, 247, 274, 295, 298, 309, 314, 317, 318, 319, 320, 339, 342, 361, 363, 364, 387, 390, 409, 410, 411, 412, 433, 434, 436, 455, 456, 457, 458, 469, 470, 480, 495, 498</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T21, T24, T47, T50, T71, T74, T92, T95, T98, T121, T147, T150, T171, T174, T197, T200, T221, T224, T242, T247, T274, T295, T298, T309, T314, T317, T318, T319, T320, T339, T342, T361, T363, T364, T387, T390, T409, T410, T411, T412, T433, T434, T436, T455, T456, T457, T458, T469, T470, T480, T495, T498</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 27, 28, 33, 34, 41, 42, 47, 48, 53, 54, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 71, 72, 73, 74, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 95, 96, 101, 102, 105, 106, 108, 109, 110, 115, 116, 119, 120, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T21, T24, T26, T28, T29, T32, T33, T35, T36, T37, T38, T43, T44, T45, T46, T49, T50, T53, T54</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 27, 28, 35, 36, 41, 42, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 59, 60, 61, 62, 75, 76, 83, 84, 91, 92, 95, 96</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>LANGUAGE Knowledge of Language</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	
<b>3a:</b> Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 18, 19, 46, 70, 94, 105, 116, 138, 139, 170, 196, 220, 294, 316, 338, 384, 406, 408, 430, 432, 454 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T18, T19, T46, T70, T94, T105, T116, T138, T139, T170, T196, T220, T294, T316, T338, T384, T406, T408, T430, T432, T454 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 2, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 12, 20; Argument: 22, 30; More Writing Practice: 32 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 58, 163, 168, 201; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T20, T21, T22, T29, T30 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 12, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 99, 100, 101, 102
<b>3b:</b> Maintain consistency in style and tone.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 18, 19, 44, 45, 66, 67, 70, 88, 118, 119, 137, 145, 168, 188, 189, 192, 193, 245, 269, 292, 339, 342, 361, 385, 386, 406, 428, 429 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T18, T19, T44, T45, T66, T67, T70, T88, T118, T119, T137, T145, T168, T188, T189, T192, T193, T245, T269, T292, T339, T342, T361, T385, T386, T406, T428, T429 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 7; Informative/Explanatory: 18; Argument: 26, 27; More Writing Practice: 36
<b>LANGUAGE Vocabulary Acquisition and Use</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 4:</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.	
<b>Standard 4:</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grade 6 reading and content</i> , choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	
<b>4a:</b> Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 44, 45, 72, 73, 169, 172, 195, 297, 309, 314, 317, 318, 319, 320, 334, 387, 388, 389, 390, 410, 411, 456, 457 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T44, T45, T72, T73, T169, T172, T195, T297, T309, T314, T317, T318, T319, T320, T334, T387, T388, T389, T390, T410, T411, T456, T457 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 17; Argument: 28 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 14, 16, 18, 20, 32, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 66, 67, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 91, 92, 96, 105, 106, 107, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 208, 209, 210; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T42, T45 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 16, 18, 32, 42, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 73, 74, 76
<b>4b:</b> Use common, grade-appropriate Greek or Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., <i>audience</i> , <i>auditory</i> , <i>audible</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 116 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T116
<b>4c:</b> Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 45, 90, 91, 216, 270, 314, 315, 321, 334, 361, 455, 480 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T45, T90, T91, T216, T270, T314, T315, T321, T334, T361, T455, T480 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 28 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 212, 213
<b>4d:</b> Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 216, 314, 315, 455, 480 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T216, T314, T315, T455, T480 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 212, 213
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	
<b>5a:</b> Interpret figures of speech (e.g., personification) in context.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 375, 382, 423, 425, 438, 440, 441, 444, 446, 448, 450, 451 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T375, T382, T423, T425, T438, T440, T441, T444, T446, T448, T450, T451 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> More Writing Practice: 31, 38
<b>5b:</b> Use the relationship between particular words (e.g., cause/effect, part/whole, item/category) to better understand each of the words.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 158, 159, 163 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T158, T159, T163

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Language Standard 5, continued</b> <b>5c:</b> Distinguish among the connotations (associations) of words with similar denotations (definitions) (e.g., <i>stingy</i> , <i>scrimping</i> , <i>economical</i> , <i>unwasteful</i> , <i>thrifty</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 270, 288, 290, 293, 386, 407, 452 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T270, T288, T290, T293, T386, T407, T452 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 8; More Writing Practice: 38
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.	

**Student Edition:** 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 41, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 49, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 89, 90, 91, 93, 95, 96, 97, 116, 117, 118, 120, 141, 144, 146, 147, 148, 149, 164, 169, 171, 172, 173, 189, 190, 192, 195, 197, 198, 199, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 242, 243, 244, 246, 264, 266, 268, 271, 272, 273, 289, 290, 293, 295, 296, 297, 311, 312, 317, 318, 319, 333, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 360, 380, 382, 384, 386, 387, 388, 389, 403, 407, 409, 410, 411, 426, 427, 428, 430, 431, 433, 434, 435, 449, 450, 451, 452, 455, 456, 457, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491  
**Teacher Edition:** T10, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T20, T21, T22, T23, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T47, T48, T49, T60, T61, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T84, T85, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T95, T96, T97, T104, T107, T110, T115, T116, T117, T118, T120, T134, T135, T138, T139, T141, T144, T146, T147, T148, T149, T162, T163, T164, T168, T169, T171, T172, T173, T184, T185, T187, T188, T189, T190, T192, T194, T195, T197, T198, T199, T210, T211, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T221, T222, T223, T230, T231, T233, T235, T236, T237, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T262, T263, T264, T266, T268, T271, T272, T273, T284, T285, T288, T289, T290, T292, T293, T295, T296, T297, T306, T307, T310, T311, T312, T314, T317, T318, T319, T328, T329, T332, T333, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T346, T347, T352, T353, T358, T360, T374, T375, T378, T379, T380, T381, T382, T383, T384, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T398, T399, T402, T403, T406, T407, T409, T410, T411, T422, T423, T426, T427, T428, T430, T431, T433, T434, T435, T444, T445, T448, T449, T450, T451, T452, T453, T455, T456, T457, T461, T462, T463, T464, T465, T466, T467, T468, T469, T470, T471, T472, T473, T474, T475, T476, T477, T478, T479, T480, T481, T482, T483, T484, T485, T486, T487, T488, T489, T490, T491  
**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative: 2, 5, 7, 8, 9; Informative/Explanatory: 11, 14, 15, 17; Argument: 21, 23, 27, 28; More Writing Practice: 31, 34, 37, 38  
**Grammar Practice Masters:** 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105  
**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213; *Teacher Edition:* T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54

<b>SPEAKING AND LISTENING Comprehension and Collaboration</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 1:</b> Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners.	
<b>Standard 1:</b> Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on <i>grade 6 topics, texts, and issues</i> , building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	
<b>1a:</b> Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 91, 93, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 141, 143, 145, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 165, 167, 169, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 191, 193, 195, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 217, 219, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 265, 267, 269, 276, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 311, 313, 315, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 333, 335, 337, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 381, 383, 385, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 403, 405, 407, 414, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 427, 429, 431, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 449, 451, 453, 459



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<i>Speaking and Listening Standard 1, continued</i>	<p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T26, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T41, T43, T45, T52, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T65, T67, T69, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T89, T91, T93, T100, T102, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T123, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T141, T143, T145, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T165, T167, T169, T175, T176, T177, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T191, T193, T195, T202, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T210, T211, T212, T213, T215, T217, T219, T226, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T265, T267, T269, T276, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T304, T305, T306, T307, T308, T309, T311, T313, T315, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T328, T329, T330, T331, T333, T335, T337, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T352, T353, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T381, T383, T385, T391, T392, T393, T394, T395, T396, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T403, T405, T407, T414, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T427, T429, T431, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T446, T447, T449, T451, T453, T459</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>
<p><b>1b:</b> Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.</p>	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 91, 93, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 141, 143, 145, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 165, 167, 169, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 191, 193, 195, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 217, 219, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 265, 267, 269, 276, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 311, 313, 315, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 333, 335, 337, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 381, 383, 385, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 403, 405, 407, 414, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 427, 429, 431, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 449, 451, 453, 459</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T26, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T41, T43, T45, T52, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T65, T67, T69, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T89, T91, T93, T100, T102, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T123, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T141, T143, T145, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T165, T167, T169, T175, T176, T177, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T191, T193, T195, T202, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T210, T211, T212, T213, T215, T217, T219, T226, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T265, T267, T269, T276, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T304, T305, T306, T307, T308, T309, T311, T313, T315, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T328, T329, T330, T331, T333, T335, T337, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T352, T353, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T381, T383, T385, T391, T392, T393, T394, T395, T396, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T403, T405, T407, T414, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T427, T429, T431, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T446, T447, T449, T451, T453, T459</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>
<p><b>1c:</b> Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.</p>	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 91, 93, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 141, 143, 145, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 165, 167, 169, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 191, 193, 195, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 217, 219, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 265, 267, 269, 276, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 311, 313, 315, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 333, 335, 337, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 381, 383, 385, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 403, 405, 407, 414, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 427, 429, 431, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 449, 451, 453, 459</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T26, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T41, T43, T45, T52, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T65, T67, T69, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T89, T91, T93, T100, T102, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T123, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T141, T143, T145, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T165, T167, T169, T175, T176, T177, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T191, T193, T195, T202, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T210, T211, T212, T213, T215, T217, T219, T226, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T265, T267, T269, T276, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T304, T305, T306, T307, T308, T309, T311, T313, T315, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T328, T329, T330, T331, T333, T335, T337, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T352, T353, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T381, T383, T385, T391, T392, T393, T394, T395, T396, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T403, T405, T407, T414, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T427, T429, T431, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T446, T447, T449, T451, T453, T459</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<i>Speaking and Listening Standard 1c, continued</i>	<b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53
<b>1d:</b> Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 91, 93, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 141, 143, 145, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 165, 167, 169, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 191, 193, 195, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 217, 219, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 265, 267, 269, 276, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 311, 313, 315, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 333, 335, 337, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 381, 383, 385, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 403, 405, 407, 414, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 427, 429, 431, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 449, 451, 453, 459</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T26, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T41, T43, T45, T52, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T65, T67, T69, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T89, T91, T93, T100, T102, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T123, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T141, T143, T145, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T165, T167, T169, T175, T176, T177, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T191, T193, T195, T202, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T210, T211, T212, T213, T215, T217, T219, T226, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T265, T267, T269, T276, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T304, T305, T306, T307, T308, T309, T311, T313, T315, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T328, T329, T330, T331, T333, T335, T337, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T352, T353, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T381, T383, T385, T391, T392, T393, T394, T395, T396, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T403, T405, T407, T414, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T427, T429, T431, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T446, T447, T449, T451, T453, T459</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 91, 93, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 141, 143, 145, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 165, 167, 169, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 191, 193, 195, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 217, 219, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 265, 267, 269, 276, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 311, 313, 315, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 333, 335, 337, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 381, 383, 385, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 403, 405, 407, 414, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 427, 429, 431, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 449, 451, 453, 459</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T26, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T41, T43, T45, T52, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T65, T67, T69, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T89, T91, T93, T100, T102, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T123, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T141, T143, T145, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T165, T167, T169, T175, T176, T177, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T191, T193, T195, T202, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T210, T211, T212, T213, T215, T217, T219, T226, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T265, T267, T269, T276, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T304, T305, T306, T307, T308, T309, T311, T313, T315, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T328, T329, T330, T331, T333, T335, T337, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T352, T353, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T381, T383, T385, T391, T392, T393, T394, T395, T396, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T403, T405, T407, T414, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T427, T429, T431, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T446, T447, T449, T451, T453, T459</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>SPEAKING AND LISTENING</b>	<b>Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas</b>
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 91, 93, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 141, 143, 145, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 165, 167, 169, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 191, 193, 195, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 217, 219, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 265, 267, 269, 276, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 311, 313, 315, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 333, 335, 337, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 381, 383, 385, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 403, 405, 407, 414, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 427, 429, 431, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 449, 451, 453, 459</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T26, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T41, T43, T45, T52, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T65, T67, T69, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T89, T91, T93, T100, T102, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T123, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T141, T143, T145, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T165, T167, T169, T175, T176, T177, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T191, T193, T195, T202, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T210, T211, T212, T213, T215, T217, T219, T226, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T265, T267, T269, T276, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T304, T305, T306, T307, T308, T309, T311, T313, T315, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T328, T329, T330, T331, T333, T335, T337, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T352, T353, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T381, T383, T385, T391, T392, T393, T394, T395, T396, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T403, T405, T407, T414, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T427, T429, T431, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T446, T447, T449, T451, T453, T459</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 4:</b> Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	
<b>Standard 4:</b> Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 74, 75, 98, 150, 200, 224, 321, 334, 342, 343, 390, 458, 459</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T74, T75, T98, T150, T200, T224, T274, T321, T334, T342, T343, T390, T458, T459</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> Include multimedia components (e.g., graphics, images, music, sound) and visual displays in presentations to clarify information.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 74, 75, 98, 200, 224, 321, 342, 343, 458, 459</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T74, T75, T98, T200, T224, T321, T342, T343, T458, T459</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and communicative tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grade 6 Language standards 1 and 3 for specific expectations.)	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 91, 93, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 141, 143, 145, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 165, 167, 169, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 191, 193, 195, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 217, 219, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 265, 267, 269, 276, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 311, 313, 315, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 333, 335, 337, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 381, 383, 385, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 403, 405, 407, 414, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 427, 429, 431, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 449, 451, 453, 459</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<i>Speaking and Listening Standard 6, continued</i>	<p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T26, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T41, T43, T45, T52, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T65, T67, T69, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T89, T91, T93, T100, T102, T103, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T123, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T141, T143, T145, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T165, T167, T169, T175, T176, T177, T178, T179, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T191, T193, T195, T202, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T210, T211, T212, T213, T215, T217, T219, T226, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T265, T267, T269, T276, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T304, T305, T306, T307, T308, T309, T311, T313, T315, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T328, T329, T330, T331, T333, T335, T337, T343, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T352, T353, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T381, T383, T385, T391, T392, T393, T394, T395, T396, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T403, T405, T407, T414, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T427, T429, T431, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T446, T447, T449, T451, T453, T459</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 214; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53</p>



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>WRITING Text Types and Purposes</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 1:</b> Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.	
<b>Standard 1:</b> Write arguments to support claims with clear reasons and relevant evidence.	
<b>1a:</b> Introduce claim(s), acknowledge alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 274, 275, 293, 296, 297, 298, 299, 322, 323, 326, 346, 347, 351, 372, 373, 374, 375 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T274, T275, T293, T296, T297, T298, T299, T322, T323, T326, T346, T347, T351, T372, T373, T374, T375 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 24 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 32, 67, 97, 194, 217; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T24, T33, T41, T67, T74
<b>1b:</b> Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant evidence, using accurate, credible sources and demonstrating an understanding of the topic or text.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 271, 276, 277, 293, 296, 297, 298, 299, 324, 325, 348, 350 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T271, T276, T277, T293, T296, T297, T298, T299, T324, T325, T348, T350 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 21, 23, 24, 29 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 32, 67, 97, 194, 217; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T24, T33, T41, T67, T74
<b>1c:</b> Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), reasons, and evidence.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 280, 302, 328, 376, 378 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T280, T300, T302, T322, T328, T376, T378 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 22, 25, 30
<b>1d:</b> Establish and maintain a formal style.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 279, 300, 324, 325, 377 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T279, T300, T324, T325, T348, T377 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 26, 27
<b>1e:</b> Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 278, 347, 351, 374, 375 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T278, T347, T351, T374, T375 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 24, 25 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 32, 97; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T24, T41
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.	
<b>2a:</b> Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 141, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 203, 204, 205, 226, 227, 228, 229, 231, 236, 253, 254, 255, 417, 418, 419, 435, 441, 442, 446, 452, 467, 470, 471 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T141, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T203, T204, T205, T226, T227, T228, T229, T231, T236, T253, T254, T255, T417, T418, T419, T435, T441, T442, T446, T452, T467, T470, T471 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 11, 12, 14, 19; Descriptive: 33, 35
<b>2b:</b> Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 145, 147, 148, 168, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 202, 203, 206, 228, 230, 253, 254, 255, 413, 416, 438, 439, 440, 470 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T145, T147, T148, T168, T169, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T176, T177, T178, T179, T202, T203, T206, T228, T230, T253, T254, T255, T413, T416, T438, T439, T440, T470 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 11, 13, 15, 18, 19, 20; Descriptive: 35 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 32, 37, 38, 67, 92, 97, 98, 106, 127, 152, 157, 182, 208, 212, 217; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T33, T40, T41, T44, T49, T56, T57, T64, T71, T73, T74
<b>2c:</b> Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 148, 223, 231, 256, 416, 417, 418, 419 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T148, T223, T231, T256, T416, T417, T418, T419 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 12, 14, 20; Descriptive: 34 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 121, 122; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T28
<b>2d:</b> Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 150, 201, 207, 228, 229, 254, 421, 437, 445, 447, 466, 468, 469 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T150, T201, T207, T228, T229, T254, T421, T437, T445, T447, T466, T469 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 18; Descriptive: 38 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 37, 38, 92, 97, 127, 182; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T40, T41, T49, T64
<b>2e:</b> Establish and maintain a formal style.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 149, 176, 177, 204, 205, 257, 442, 443, 444, 445 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T149, T176, T177, T204, T205, T257, T442, T443, T444, T445 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 16, 17; Descriptive: 36

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>2f:</b> Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 168, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 227, 230, 445 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T168, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T227, T230, T445 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Descriptive: 35 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 37, 67, 97, 127, 152; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T33, T41, T49, T56
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.	
<b>3a:</b> Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 40, 41, 42, 43, 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 95, 99, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 396, 397, 398, 399 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T40, T41, T42, T43, T64, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T95, T99, T121, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T396, T397, T398, T399 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 3 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 26, 62, 78, 98, 122, 187; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T22, T32, T36, T41, T48, T65
<b>3b:</b> Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 18, 19, 41, 42, 43, 64, 65, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 124, 125, 399, 400 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T18, T19, T41, T42, T43, T64, T65, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T94, T95, T96, T97, T98, T99, T124, T125, T399, T400 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 3, 6, 7, 9 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 26, 62, 78, 98, 122, 187; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T22, T32, T36, T41, T48, T65
<b>3c:</b> Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 42, 43, 126, 401 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T42, T43, T126, 401 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 4, 5, 10 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 115, 116, 122; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T46, T48
<b>3d:</b> Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 18, 22, 45, 72, 73, 96, 97, 127, 128, 396, 397, 398, 400, 401 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T18, T20, T22, T45, T72, T73, T96, T97, T127, T128, T396, T397, T398, T400, T401 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9; Descriptive: 31 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 78, 98, 122, 187; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T36, T41, T48, T65
<b>3e:</b> Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 64, 66, 67, 94, 95, 99, 124, 125 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T64, T66, T67, T94, T95, T99, T124, T125
<b>WRITING Production and Distribution of Writing</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 4:</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	
<b>Standard 4:</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, 29, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 51, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 113, 115, 117, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 154, 155, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 184, 185, 186, 187, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 212, 213, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 237, 238, 239, 243, 245, 247, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 284, 285, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 308, 309, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 332, 333, 334, 335, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 356, 357, 358, 359, 363, 365, 367, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 404, 405, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 452, 453, 454, 455, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 476, 477 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T26, T27, T28, T29, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T50, T51, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74, T75, T78, T79, T80, T81, T94, T95, T96, T97, T98, T99, T100, T101, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T113, T115, T117, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T154, T155, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T176, T177, T178, T179, T180, T181, T184, T185, T186, T187, T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T212, T213, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T236, T237, T238, T239, T243, T245, T247, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T274, T275, T276, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T284, T285, T296, T297, T298, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T306, T307, T308, T309, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T328, T329, T332, T333, T334, T335, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T352, T353, T356, T357, T358, T359, T363, T365, T367, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T394, T395, T396, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T404, T405, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T446, T447, T448, T449, T452, T453, T454, T455, T466, T467, T468, T469, T470, T471, T472, T473, T476, T477 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Argument: 21–30; Descriptive: 31–38 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 26, 32, 37, 38, 62, 67, 78, 92, 97, 98, 122, 127, 152, 157, 182, 187, 194, 208, 212, 217; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T22, T24, T25, T32, T33, T36, T40, T41, T44, T48, T49, T56, T57, T64, T65, T67, T71, T73, T74

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including Grade 7.)	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, 29, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 51, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 113, 115, 117, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 154, 155, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 184, 185, 186, 187, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 212, 213, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 237, 238, 239, 243, 245, 247, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 284, 285, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 308, 309, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 332, 333, 334, 335, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 356, 357, 358, 359, 363, 365, 367, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 404, 405, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 452, 453, 454, 455, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 476, 477</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T26, T27, T28, T29, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T50, T51, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74, T75, T78, T79, T80, T81, T94, T95, T96, T97, T98, T99, T100, T101, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T113, T115, T117, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T154, T155, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T176, T177, T178, T179, T180, T181, T184, T185, T186, T187, T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T212, T213, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T236, T237, T238, T239, T243, T245, T247, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T274, T275, T276, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T284, T285, T296, T297, T298, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T306, T307, T308, T309, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T328, T329, T332, T333, T334, T335, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T352, T353, T356, T357, T358, T359, T363, T365, T367, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T394, T395, T396, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T404, T405, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T446, T447, T448, T449, T452, T453, T454, T455, T466, T467, T468, T469, T470, T471, T472, T473, T476, T477</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Argument: 21–30; Descriptive: 31–38</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 33, 34, 63, 64, 93, 94, 123, 124, 153, 154, 183, 184; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T24, T32, T40, T48, T56, T64</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and link to and cite sources as well as to interact and collaborate with others, including linking to and citing sources.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 6, 10, 14, 15, 16, 18, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 32, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 54, 58, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 72, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 84, 88, 92, 94, 96, 100, 104, 105, 122, 128, 131, 132, 136, 138, 142, 144, 146, 150, 151, 152, 154, 155, 158, 162, 166, 167, 170, 172, 180, 184, 185, 186, 187, 190, 194, 198, 199, 202, 204, 208, 210, 212, 213, 216, 220, 224, 226, 228, 232, 234, 236, 237, 238, 239, 252, 258, 261, 266, 268, 272, 274, 276, 277, 280, 281, 282, 284, 285, 288, 290, 294, 296, 298, 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 309, 313, 315, 317, 319, 320, 321, 322, 324, 325, 328, 332, 333, 338, 340, 344, 346, 348, 352, 354, 356, 357, 358, 359, 370, 372, 378, 381, 387, 392, 395, 396, 400, 402, 404, 405, 414, 416, 418, 422, 424, 426, 427, 430, 432, 435, 436, 438, 439, 440, 442, 448, 450, 452, 453, 458, 460, 464, 466, 468, 472, 474, 476, 477</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T2C, T6, T10, T14, T15, T16, T18, T22, T23, T24, T26, T27, T32, T34, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T48, T50, T51, T54, T58, T62, T64, T65, T66, T68, T69, T72, T74, T75, T76, T78, T79, T80, T81, T84, T88, T92, T94, T96, T100, T104, T105, T122, T128, T131, T132C, T136, T138, T142, T144, T146, T150, T151, T152, T154, T155, T158, T162, T166, T167, T170, T172, T180, T184, T185, T186, T187, T190, T194, T198, T199, T202, T204, T208, T210, T212, T213, T216, T220, T224, T226, T228, T232, T234, T236, T237, T238, T239, T252, T258, T261, T262C, T266, T268, T272, T274, T276, T277, T280, T281, T282, T284, T285, T286B, T288, T290, T294, T296, T298, T301, T302, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310B, T313, T315, T317, T319, T320, T321, T322, T324, T325, T328, T332, T333, T336B, T338, T340, T344, T346, T348, T352, T354, T356, T357, T358, T359, T372, T378, T381, T382C, T387, T392, T395, T396, T400, T402, T404, T405, T414, T416, T418, T422, T424, T426, T427, T430, T432, T435, T436, T438, T439, T440, T442, T448, T450, T452, T453, T458, T460, T464, T466, T468, T472, T474, T476, T477</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 13; Descriptive: 33</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 136, 208, 212, 218, 325, 326; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T52, T71, T74</p> <p><b>Online Writing Center:</b> My Writing Pad, Anchor Papers, Content-Area Writing Prompts, Grammar Games, Graphic Organizers, Mini-Lessons, Proofreading Activities, Rubrics, Writing Process Videos</p> <p><b>Digital Resources:</b> Anchor Papers, Content-Area Writing Prompts, Grammar Games, Graphic Organizers, Mini-Lessons, Proofreading Activities, Writing Process Videos</p> <p><b>Online Grammar Games and Proofreading Activities</b></p>
<b>WRITING Research to Build and Present Knowledge</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 7:</b> Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.	
<b>Standard 7:</b> Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 184, 185, 186, 187</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T176, T177, T178, T179, T180, T181, T184, T185, T186, T187</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 13, 14</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 38, 67, 97, 98, 127, 136, 157, 158, 217, 218, 325, 326; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T33, T41, T49, T52, T57, T74</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
----------	-------------

**Anchor Standard 8:** Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.

**Standard 8:** Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**Student Edition:** 64, 65, 72, 94, 113, 115, 117, 144, 165, 166, 168, 169, 170, 176, 177, 178, 179, 226, 230, 243, 245, 247, 252, 253, 276, 277, 322, 324, 325, 332, 333, 350, 363, 365, 367, 373, 438, 439, 440  
**Teacher Edition:** T64, T65, T72, T94, T113, T115, T117, T144, T165, T166, T168, T169, T170, T172, T176, T177, T178, T179, T226, T230, T243, T245, T247, T252, T253, T276, T277, T322, T324, T325, T332, T333, T350, T363, T365, T367, T373, T438, T439, T440  
**Optional Revising Lessons:** Informative/Explanatory: 13; Argument: 21  
**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 38, 67, 97, 98, 127, 157, 158, 217, 218, 325, 326; *Teacher Edition:* T25, T33, T41, T49, T57, T74

**Anchor Standard 9:** Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

**Standard 9:** Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

**9a:** Apply *Grade 7 Reading standards* to literature (e.g., “Compare and contrast a fictional portrayal of a time, place, or character and a historical account of the same period as a means of understanding how authors of fiction use or alter history”).

**Student Edition:** 245, 247, 252, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 356, 357, 358, 359  
**Teacher Edition:** T245, T247, T252, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T352, T353, T356, T357, T358, T359  
**Optional Revising Lessons:** Descriptive: 37, 38  
**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 181, 182; *Teacher Edition:* T64

**9b:** Apply *Grade 7 Reading standards* to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims”).

**Student Edition:** 113, 115, 117, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 212, 213, 243, 245, 253, 365, 367, 373  
**Teacher Edition:** T113, T115, T117, T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T212, T213, T243, T245, T253, T365, T367, T373

## WRITING Range of Writing

**Anchor Standard 10:** Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

**Standard 10:** Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

**Student Edition:** 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, 29, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 51, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 113, 115, 117, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 154, 155, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 184, 185, 186, 187, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 212, 213, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 237, 238, 239, 243, 245, 247, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 284, 285, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 308, 309, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 332, 333, 334, 335, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 356, 357, 358, 359, 363, 365, 367, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 404, 405, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 452, 453, 454, 455, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 476, 477  
**Teacher Edition:** T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T26, T27, T28, T29, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T50, T51, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74, T75, T78, T79, T80, T81, T94, T95, T96, T97, T98, T99, T100, T101, T104, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T113, T115, T117, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T154, T155, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T174, T175, T176, T177, T178, T179, T180, T181, T184, T185, T186, T187, T200, T201, T202, T203, T204, T205, T206, T207, T208, T209, T212, T213, T226, T227, T228, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T236, T237, T238, T239, T243, T245, T247, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T274, T275, T276, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T284, T285, T296, T297, T298, T299, T300, T301, T302, T303, T306, T307, T308, T309, T322, T323, T324, T325, T326, T327, T328, T329, T332, T333, T334, T335, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T352, T353, T356, T357, T358, T359, T363, T365, T367, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T394, T395, T396, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T404, T405, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T446, T447, T448, T449, T452, T453, T454, T455, T466, T467, T468, T469, T470, T471, T472, T473, T476, T477  
**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Argument: 21–30; Descriptive: 31–38  
**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 10, 26, 32, 37, 38, 62, 67, 78, 92, 97, 98, 122, 127, 152, 157, 182, 187, 194, 208, 212, 217; *Teacher Edition:* T18, T22, T24, T25, T32, T33, T36, T40, T41, T44, T48, T49, T56, T57, T64, T65, T67, T71, T73, T74



STANDARD	CORRELATION
LANGUAGE Conventions of Standard English	
Anchor Standard 1: Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
Standard 1: Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
1a: Explain the function of phrases and clauses in general and their function in specific sentences.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 102, 103, 401, 402, 403, 473, 474, 475, 476, 483, 484, 485, 495, 511, 512, 515</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T102, T103, T401, T402, T403, T473, T474, T475, T476, T483, T484, T485, T495, T511, T512, T515</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Descriptive: 32</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 33, 34, 36, 38, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 113, 114, 115, 116, 149, 173, 174, 179, 180, 210, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 270, 307, 308, 310, 316, 317, 318; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T21, T22, T23, T24, T25, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T46, T55, T63, T72</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 43, 44, 45, 46, 73, 74, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100</p>
1b: Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 101, 102, 103, 104, 232, 300, 302, 328, 352, 422, 473, 474, 475, 476, 480, 483, 500, 511, 517</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T101, T102, T103, T104, T232, T300, T302, T328, T352, T422, T473, T474, T475, T476, T480, T500, T511, T517</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 2, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 12, 20; Descriptive: 34</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 57, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 115, 116, 121, 122, 123, 124, 199, 200, 201, 202, 211, 256, 257, 260, 270, 283, 284, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T26, T27, T28, T31, T32, T46, T48, T69, T72</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 43, 44, 45, 46</p>
1c: Place phrases and clauses within a sentence, recognizing and correcting misplaced and dangling modifiers.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 102, 103, 281, 282, 401, 402, 403, 404, 473, 474, 475, 476, 483, 484, 485, 495, 511, 512, 515</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T102, T103, T281, T282, T401, T402, T403, T404, T473, T474, T475, T476, T483, T484, T485, T495, T511, T512, T515</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Descriptive: 32</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 33, 34, 36, 38, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 115, 116, 149, 173, 174, 179, 180, 210, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 270, 307, 308, 310, 316, 317, 318; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T21, T22, T23, T24, T25, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T46, T55, T62, T63, T72</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 43, 44, 45, 46, 73, 74, 81, 82, 83, 84, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100</p>
Anchor Standard 2: Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
Standard 2: Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
2a: Use a comma to separate coordinate adjectives (e.g., <i>It was a fascinating, enjoyable movie but not He wore an old[,] green shirt</i> ).	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 507, 519</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T507, T519</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 197, 198, 283, 307; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T68</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 95, 96</p>
2b: Spell correctly.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 23, 30, 44, 45, 47, 50, 75, 78, 101, 104, 129, 130, 151, 152, 154, 181, 209, 233, 236, 259, 281, 284, 303, 329, 332, 353, 354, 355, 356, 379, 401, 404, 423, 426, 449, 451, 452, 473, 476, 492, 497, 498, 513, 515</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T23, T30, T44, T45, T47, T50, T75, T78, T101, T104, T129, T130, T151, T152, T154, T181, T209, T233, T236, T259, T281, T284, T303, T306, T329, T332, T353, T354, T355, T356, T379, T401, T404, T423, T426, T449, T451, T452, T473, T476, T492, T497, T498, T513, T515</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 33, 34, 63, 64, 71, 72, 73, 74, 77, 78, 93, 94, 105, 106, 111, 112, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 153, 154, 167, 168, 175, 176, 183, 184, 191, 192, 195, 196, 213, 214, 261, 262, 263, 267, 269, 271, 272, 273, 275, 278, 280, 281, 282, 305, 307, 314, 315, 316, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T24, T32, T35, T36, T40, T44, T45, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T60, T62, T64, T67, T68, T73</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 29, 30, 31, 32, 35, 36, 41, 42, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 65, 66, 75, 76, 83, 84, 89, 90, 93, 94</p>
LANGUAGE Knowledge of Language	
Anchor Standard 3: Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.	
Standard 3: Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	
3a: Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 20, 22, 45, 72, 73, 96, 97, 125, 128, 150, 201, 207, 228, 229, 254, 258, 259, 278, 280, 321, 327, 348, 349, 362, 364, 376, 378, 393, 394, 396, 397, 398, 400, 421, 437, 445, 447, 466, 468, 469, 481, 482, 489, 492, 493, 496</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T20, T22, T45, T72, T73, T96, T97, T125, T128, T150, T201, T207, T228, T229, T254, T258, T259, T278, T280, T321, T327, T348, T349, T374, T378, T393, T394, T396, T397, T398, T400, T421, T437, T445, T447, T466, T468, T469, T481, T482, T489, T492, T493, T496</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9; Informative/Explanatory: 18; Argument: 28; Descriptive: 37, 38</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 37, 38, 57, 58, 61, 63, 64, 66, 78, 92, 97, 98, 122, 127, 182, 187, 260, 310, 311; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T25, T31, T32, T36, T40, T41, T48, T49, T64, T65</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>LANGUAGE Vocabulary Acquisition and Use</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 4:</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.	
<b>Standard 4:</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>Grade 7 reading and content</i> , choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	
<b>4a:</b> Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 281, 282, 354, 355 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T281, T282, T354, T355 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 18 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 16, 20, 24, 42, 52, 70, 84, 100, 102, 106, 110, 114, 118, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 145, 146, 148, 153, 154, 155, 156, 170, 175, 176, 192, 200, 206, 271, 272, 273, 275, 280, 317, 321, 322, 323; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T20, T21, T22, T27, T29, T34, T38, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T61, T62, T67, T69, T70 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 17, 18, 38, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 73, 74
<b>4c:</b> Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 44, 45, 228, 229, 280, 301, 307, 327, 354, 355, 378, 400 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T44, T45, T228, T229, T280, T301, T307, T327, T354, T355, T400 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 28 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 325, 326
<b>4d:</b> Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 44, 45, 301, 327, 354, 355 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T44, T45, T301, T327, T354, T355 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 42, 52, 70, 84, 100, 102, 106, 110, 114, 118, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 145, 146, 148, 153, 154, 155, 156, 170, 175, 176, 192, 200, 206, 271, 272, 273, 275, 280, 317, 321, 322, 323; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T20, T21, T22, T27, T29, T34, T38, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T61, T62, T67, T69, T70
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	
<b>5a:</b> Interpret figures of speech (e.g., literary, biblical, and mythological allusions) in context.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 348, 349, 396, 436, 445, 447, 464, 468, 469 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T348, T349, T396, T436, T445, T447, T464, T468, T469 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 6
<b>5b:</b> Use the relationship between particular words (e.g., synonym/antonym, analogy) to better understand each of the words.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 400 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T400
<b>5c:</b> Distinguish among the connotations (associations) of words with similar denotations (definitions) (e.g., <i>refined</i> , <i>respectful</i> , <i>polite</i> , <i>diplomatic</i> , <i>condescending</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 73, 96, 280, 327, 378, 400, 421 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T73, T96, T280, T327, T398, T400, T421 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 8; Argument: 28

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 12, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 25, 36, 37, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 61, 62, 64, 66, 68, 69, 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, 90, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, 101, 102, 103, 131, 140, 141, 144, 145, 146, 148, 150, 151, 152, 153, 164, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 177, 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 200, 201, 203, 204, 205, 207, 209, 210, 211, 222, 223, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 233, 234, 235, 258, 259, 270, 271, 273, 274, 275, 276, 278, 280, 281, 282, 283, 292, 295, 296, 297, 298, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 318, 319, 321, 322, 323, 324, 328, 329, 330, 331, 343, 347, 348, 350, 353, 354, 355, 374, 376, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 400, 401, 402, 403, 412, 413, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 435, 437, 438, 439, 441, 442, 443, 445, 447, 449, 450, 451, 462, 463, 466, 468, 469, 470, 473, 474, 475, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T12, T16, T17, T20, T22, T23, T24, T25, T36, T37, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T47, T48, T49, T61, T62, T64, T66, T68, T69, T72, T73, T75, T76, T77, T90, T94, T95, T96, T97, T98, T99, T101, T102, T103, T131, T140, T141, T144, T145, T146, T148, T150, T151, T152, T153, T164, T165, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T177, T178, T179, T181, T182, T183, T200, T201, T203, T204, T205, T207, T209, T210, T211, T222, T223, T226, T228, T229, T230, T231, T233, T234, T235, T258, T259, T270, T271, T273, T274, T275, T276, T278, T280, T281, T282, T283, T292, T295, T296, T297, T298, T300, T301, T302, T303, T304, T305, T318, T319, T321, T322, T323, T324, T328, T329, T330, T331, T343, T347, T348, T350, T353, T354, T355, T374, T376, T390, T391, T393, T394, T395, T396, T397, T398, T400, T401, T402, T403, T412, T413, T416, T417, T418, T419, T420, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T435, T437, T438, T439, T441, T442, T443, T445, T447, T449, T450, T451, T462, T463, T466, T468, T469, T470, T473, T474, T475, T479, T480, T481, T482, T483, T484, T485, T486, T487, T488, T489, T490, T491, T492, T493, T494, T495, T496, T497, T498, T499, T500, T501, T502, T503, T504, T505, T506, T507, T508, T509</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8; Informative/Explanatory: 12, 13, 18; Argument: 21, 22, 23, 25, 28; Descriptive: 32, 34, 35, 37, 38</p> <p><b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>SPEAKING AND LISTENING</b>	<b>Comprehension and Collaboration</b>
<b>Anchor Standard 1:</b> Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners.	
<b>Standard 1:</b> Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on <i>Grade 7 topics, texts, and issues</i> , building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	
<b>1a:</b> Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 66, 70, 73, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 145, 147, 149, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 170, 171, 174, 178, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 203, 205, 207, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227, 229, 231, 238, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 275, 277, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 325, 327, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347, 349, 351, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 417, 419, 421, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 441, 444, 452, 453, 454, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 467, 469, 471, 477</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T17, T19, T21, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T41, T43, T45, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T66, T70, T73, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T95, T97, T99, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T142, T143, T145, T147, T149, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T170, T171, T174, T178, T186, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T203, T205, T207, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T227, T229, T231, T238, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T275, T277, T279, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T297, T299, T301, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T323, T325, T327, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T347, T349, T351, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T384, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T395, T397, T399, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T417, T419, T421, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T441, T444, T452, T453, T454, T456, T457, T458, T459, T460, T461, T462, T463, T464, T465, T467, T469, T471, T477</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Argument: 29, 30</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 327; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74</p>
<b>1b:</b> Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 66, 70, 73, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 145, 147, 149, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 170, 171, 174, 178, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 203, 205, 207, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227, 229, 231, 238, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 275, 277, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 325, 327, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347, 349, 351, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 417, 419, 421, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 441, 444, 452, 453, 454, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 467, 469, 471, 477</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T17, T19, T21, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T41, T43, T45, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T66, T70, T73, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T95, T97, T99, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T142, T143, T145, T147, T149, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T170, T171, T174, T178, T186, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T203, T205, T207, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T227, T229, T231, T238, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T275, T277, T279, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T297, T299, T301, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T323, T325, T327, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T347, T349, T351, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T384, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T395, T397, T399, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T417, T419, T421, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T441, T444, T452, T453, T454, T456, T457, T458, T459, T460, T461, T462, T463, T464, T465, T467, T469, T471, T477</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Argument: 29, 30</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 327; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74</p>



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>1c:</b> Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 66, 70, 73, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 145, 147, 149, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 170, 171, 174, 178, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 203, 205, 207, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227, 229, 231, 238, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 275, 277, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 325, 327, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347, 349, 351, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 417, 419, 421, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 441, 444, 452, 453, 454, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 467, 469, 471, 477</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T17, T19, T21, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T41, T43, T45, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T66, T70, T73, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T95, T97, T99, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T142, T143, T145, T147, T149, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T170, T171, T174, T178, T186, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T203, T205, T207, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T227, T229, T231, T238, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T275, T277, T279, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T297, T299, T301, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T323, T325, T327, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T347, T349, T351, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T384, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T395, T397, T399, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T417, T419, T421, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T441, T444, T452, T453, T454, T456, T457, T458, T459, T460, T461, T462, T463, T464, T465, T467, T469, T471, T477</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Argument: 29, 30</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 327; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74</p>
<b>1d:</b> Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 66, 70, 73, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 145, 147, 149, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 170, 171, 174, 178, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 203, 205, 207, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227, 229, 231, 238, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 275, 277, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 325, 327, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347, 349, 351, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 417, 419, 421, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 441, 444, 452, 453, 454, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 467, 469, 471, 477</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T17, T19, T21, T27, T28, T29, T30, Teacher Edition: T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T17, T19, T21, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T41, T43, T45, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T66, T70, T73, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T95, T97, T99, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T142, T143, T145, T147, T149, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T170, T171, T174, T178, T186, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T203, T205, T207, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T227, T229, T231, T238, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T275, T277, T279, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T297, T299, T301, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T323, T325, T327, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T347, T349, T351, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T384, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T395, T397, T399, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T417, T419, T421, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T441, T444, T452, T453, T454, T456, T457, T458, T459, T460, T461, T462, T463, T464, T465, T467, T469, T471, T477</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Argument: 29, 30</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 327; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas clarify a topic, text, or issue under study.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 66, 70, 73, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 145, 147, 149, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 170, 171, 174, 178, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 203, 205, 207, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227, 229, 231, 238, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 275, 277, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 325, 327, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347, 349, 351, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 417, 419, 421, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 441, 444, 452, 453, 454, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 467, 469, 471, 477</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T17, T19, T21, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T41, T43, T45, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T66, T70, T73, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T95, T97, T99, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T142, T143, T145, T147, T149, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T170, T171, T174, T178, T186, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T203, T205, T207, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T227, T229, T231, T238, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T275, T277, T279, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T297, T299, T301, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T323, T325, T327, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T347, T349, T351, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T384, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T395, T397, T399, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T417, T419, T421, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T441, T444, T452, T453, T454, T456, T457, T458, T459, T460, T461, T462, T463, T464, T465, T467, T469, T471, T477</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Argument: 29, 30</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 327; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74</p>

## SPEAKING AND LISTENING Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas

<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 66, 70, 73, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 145, 147, 149, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 170, 171, 174, 178, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 203, 205, 207, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227, 229, 231, 238, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 275, 277, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 325, 327, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347, 349, 351, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 417, 419, 421, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 441, 444, 452, 453, 454, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 467, 469, 471, 477</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T17, T19, T21, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T41, T43, T45, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T66, T70, T73, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T95, T97, T99, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T142, T143, T145, T147, T149, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T170, T171, T174, T178, T186, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T203, T205, T207, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T227, T229, T231, T238, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T275, T277, T279, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T297, T299, T301, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T323, T325, T327, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T347, T349, T351, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T384, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T395, T397, T399, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T417, T419, T421, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T441, T444, T452, T453, T454, T456, T457, T458, T459, T460, T461, T462, T463, T464, T465, T467, T469, T471, T477</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Argument: 29, 30</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 327; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>Anchor Standard 4:</b> Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	
<b>Standard 4:</b> Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 104, 184, 476 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T104, T184, T476
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> Include multimedia components and visual displays in presentations to clarify claims and findings, and emphasize salient points.	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 104, 184, 476 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T104, T184, T476
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and communicative tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See Grade 7 Language standards 1 and 3 for specific expectations.)	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 66, 70, 73, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 145, 147, 149, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 170, 171, 174, 178, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 203, 205, 207, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227, 229, 231, 238, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 275, 277, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 325, 327, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347, 349, 351, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 417, 419, 421, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 441, 444, 452, 453, 454, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 467, 469, 471, 477 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T17, T19, T21, T27, T28, T29, T30, Teacher Edition: T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T17, T19, T21, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T41, T43, T45, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T66, T70, T73, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T92, T93, T95, T97, T99, T105, T106, T107, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T120, T121, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T140, T141, T142, T143, T145, T147, T149, T155, T156, T157, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T170, T171, T174, T178, T186, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T203, T205, T207, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T227, T229, T231, T238, T240, T241, T242, T243, T244, T245, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T252, T253, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T275, T277, T279, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T297, T299, T301, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T318, T319, T320, T321, T323, T325, T327, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T344, T345, T347, T349, T351, T357, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T366, T367, T368, T369, T370, T371, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T377, T378, T379, T380, T381, T384, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T395, T397, T399, T405, T406, T407, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T417, T419, T421, T427, T428, T429, T430, T431, T432, T433, T434, T435, T436, T437, T441, T444, T452, T453, T454, T456, T457, T458, T459, T460, T461, T462, T463, T464, T465, T467, T469, T471, T477 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 9, 10; Informative/Explanatory: 19, 20; Argument: 29, 30 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 327; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74

# CCSS Common Core State Standards Grade 8

## STANDARD

## CORRELATION

### WRITING Text Types and Purposes

**Anchor Standard 1:** Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

**Standard 1:** Write arguments to support claims with clear reasons and relevant evidence.

<b>1a:</b> Introduce claim(s), acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 318, 319, 322, 345, 349, 373, 379, 394, 395, 396</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T292, T293, T294, T295, T296, T297, T318, T319, T322, T345, T349, T373, T379, T394, T395, T396</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 23</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 32, 132, 146, 157, 192, 217; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T24, T51, T54, T57, T67, T74</p>
<b>1b:</b> Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant evidence, using accurate, credible sources and demonstrating an understanding of the topic or text.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 267, 268, 269, 290, 291, 292, 322, 348, 373, 379, 394, 396</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T267, T268, T269, T290, T291, T292, T322, T348, T373, T379, T394, T396</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 21, 23; More Writing Practice: 31</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 32, 132, 146, 157, 192, 217; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T24, T51, T54, T57, T67, T74</p>
<b>1c:</b> Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 272, 299, 324, 343, 349, 350, 379, 397, 400</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T272, T299, T324, T343, T349, T350, T376, T379, T397, T400</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 24, 28, 30</p>
<b>1d:</b> Establish and maintain a formal style.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 271, 272, 298, 320, 321, 373, 375, 379, 393, 396, 399</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T271, T272, T298, T320, T321, T373, T375, T379, T393, T396, T399</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Argument: 27, 29</p>
<b>1e:</b> Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 266, 267, 270, 294, 320, 344, 345, 349, 374, 379</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T266, T267, T270, T294, T320, T344, T345, T349, T374, T379</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 32, 157, 192; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T24, T57, T67</p>

**Anchor Standard 2:** Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

**Standard 2:** Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

<b>2a:</b> Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 133, 134, 135, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 176, 192, 193, 204, 218, 219, 228, 241, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 433</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T133, T134, T135, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T176, T192, T193, T194, T204, T218, T219, T220, T223, T228, T243, T245, T251, T420, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T433</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 12, 62, 67, 104, 136, 152, 182, 187, 198, 206, 212, 217; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T19, T32, T33, T43, T52, T56, T64, T65, T68, T70, T73, T74</p>
<b>2b:</b> Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 132, 134, 135, 158, 159, 160, 168, 169, 170, 171, 192, 196, 197, 218, 222, 245, 251, 394, 395, 420</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T132, T134, T135, T158, T159, T160, T168, T169, T170, T171, T192, T196, T197, T218, T222, T245, T251, T394, T395, T420</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 11, 13, 19</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 12, 62, 67, 104, 136, 152, 182, 187, 198, 206, 212, 217; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T19, T32, T33, T43, T52, T56, T64, T65, T68, T70, T73, T74</p>
<b>2c:</b> Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 136, 192, 193, 223, 224, 246, 251, 398, 421</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T136, T192, T193, T223, T224, T246, T251, T398, T421</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 15, 20; More Writing Practice: 34</p>
<b>2d:</b> Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 138, 170, 171, 196, 198, 199, 220, 221, 222, 251, 346, 351, 426, 427</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T138, T170, T171, T196, T198, T199, T220, T221, T222, T251, T346, T351, T426, T427</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 18</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 152, 182, 187, 198, 217; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T56, T64, T65, T68, T74</p>
<b>2e:</b> Establish and maintain a formal style.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 136, 137, 168, 169, 217, 247, 251, 426</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T136, T137, T168, T169, T217, T247, T251, T426</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 6; Informative/Explanatory: 17; More Writing Practice: 33</p>



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>2f:</b> Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 164, 165, 251, 420, 422, 423, 424, 425 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T164, T165, T251, T420, T422, T423, T424, T425 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 14; Descriptive: 33 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 62, 152, 182, 187; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T32, T56, T64, T65
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.	
<b>3a:</b> Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 14, 15, 19, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 59, 60, 61, 84, 85, 88, 89, 113, 114, 115, 119, 446, 447, 448, 449, 468, 469, 473 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T15, T19, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T59, T60, T61, T84, T85, T88, T89, T113, T114, T115, T119, T446, T447, T448, T449, T468, T469, T473 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 3, 4, 5; More Writing Practice: 35 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 78, 92, 97, 110, 122, 127; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T36, T40, T41, T45, T48, T49
<b>3b:</b> Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 16, 17, 38, 40, 41, 58, 62, 88, 89, 112, 113, 119, 192, 193, 446, 450 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T16, T17, T38, T40, T41, T58, T62, T88, T89, T112, T113, T119, T192, T193, T446, T450 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9; More Writing Practice: 35 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 78, 92, 97, 110, 122, 127; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T36, T40, T41, T45, T48, T49
<b>3c:</b> Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 18, 64, 114, 119 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T18, T64, T114, T119 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 10 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 110, 116, 122, 127; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T45, T48, T49
<b>3d:</b> Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 20, 41, 63, 86, 87, 88, 112, 113, 114, 116, 446, 447, 450, 451, 471, 472 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T20, T41, T63, T86, T87, T88, T112, T113, T114, T116, T446, T447, T450, T451, T471, T472 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1, 3, 8; More Writing Practice: 36, 38 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 78, 92, 97, 110, 122, 127; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T36, T40, T41, T45, T48, T49
<b>3e:</b> Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 14, 15, 84, 85, 88, 89 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T15, T84, T85, T88, T89 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 4; More Writing Practice: 35 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 97, 110, 122, 127; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T41, T45, T48, T49
<b>WRITING Production and Distribution of Writing</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 4:</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	
<b>Standard 4:</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 46, 47, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 68, 69, 70, 71, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 94, 95, 96, 97, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 142, 143, 144, 145, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 176, 177, 178, 179, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 204, 205, 206, 207, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 228, 229, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 276, 277, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 307, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 328, 329, 330, 331, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 354, 355, 356, 357, 368, 370, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 379, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 404, 405, 406, 407, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 432, 433, 434, 435, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 456, 457, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 478, 479 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T24, T25, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T68, T69, T70, T71, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T94, T95, T96, T97, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T118, T119, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T142, T143, T144, T145, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T176, T177, T178, T179, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T200, T201, T204, T205, T206, T207, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T228, T229, T245, T246, T247, T248, T249, T250, T251, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T276, T277, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T296, T297, T298, T299, T300, T301, T304, T305, T306, T307, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T328, T329, T330, T331, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T354, T355, T356, T357, T368, T370, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T379, T394, T395, T396, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T404, T405, T406, T407, T420, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T432, T433, T434, T435, T446, T447, T448, T449, T450, T451, T452, T453, T456, T457, T468, T469, T470, T471, T472, T473, T474, T475, T478, T479 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Argument: 21–30; More Writing Practice: 31–38

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<i>Standard 4 continued</i>	<b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 12, 31, 32, 37, 40, 42, 44, 58, 61, 62, 70, 74, 78, 86, 91, 92, 97, 98, 102, 104, 106, 110, 112, 116, 121, 122, 127, 132, 136, 146, 152, 157, 182, 187, 192, 198, 206, 212, 217; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T19, T24, T32, T33, T36, T40, T41, T43, T45, T48, T49, T51, T52, T54, T56, T57, T64, T65, T67, T68, T70, T73, T74
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including Grade 8.)	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 46, 47, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 68, 69, 70, 71, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 94, 95, 96, 97, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 142, 143, 144, 145, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 176, 177, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 204, 205, 206, 207, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 228, 229, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 251, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 276, 277, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 307, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 328, 329, 330, 331, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 354, 355, 356, 357, 370, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 379, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 404, 405, 406, 407, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 432, 433, 434, 435, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 456, 457, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 478, 479</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T46, T47, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T68, T69, T70, T71, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T94, T95, T96, T97, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T142, T143, T144, T145, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T176, T177, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T200, T201, T204, T205, T206, T207, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T228, T229, T245, T246, T247, T248, T249, T251, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T276, T277, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T296, T297, T298, T299, T300, T301, T304, T305, T306, T307, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T328, T329, T330, T331, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T354, T355, T356, T357, T370, T372, T373, T374, T375, T376, T379, T394, T395, T396, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T404, T405, T406, T407, T420, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T432, T433, T434, T435, T446, T447, T448, T449, T450, T451, T452, T453, T456, T457, T468, T469, T470, T471, T472, T473, T474, T475, T478, T479</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Argument: 21–30; More Writing Practice: 31–38</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 12, 32, 62, 67, 78, 92, 97, 104, 110, 122, 127, 132, 136, 146, 152, 157, 182, 187, 192, 198, 206, 212, 217; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T19, T24, T32, T33, T36, T40, T41, T43, T45, T48, T49, T51, T52, T54, T56, T57, T64, T65, T67, T68, T70, T73, T74</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas efficiently as well as to interact and collaborate with others.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 12, 24, 25, 34, 36, 38, 42, 46, 47, 58, 60, 68, 69, 82, 84, 86, 94, 95, 112, 117, 118, 130, 132, 142, 143, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 164, 168, 169, 172, 177, 190, 192, 194, 200, 204, 205, 216, 218, 220, 224, 228, 229, 244, 249, 251, 262, 266, 268, 272, 276, 277, 288, 290, 291, 292, 294, 304, 305, 316, 318, 320, 322, 328, 329, 342, 344, 346, 350, 354, 355, 372, 378, 379, 392, 394, 396, 400, 404, 405, 418, 420, 422, 433, 444, 446, 448, 452, 456, 457, 466, 467, 468, 470, 474, 478, 479</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T12, T24, T25, T34, T36, T38, T42, T46, T47, T58, T60, T68, T69, T82, T84, T86, T94, T95, T112, T117, T118, T130, T132, T134, T142, T143, T155, T156, T158, T159, T160, T164, T168, T169, T172, T177, T190, T192, T194, T200, T204, T205, T216, T218, T220, T224, T228, T229, T244, T249, T251, T262, T266, T268, T272, T276, T277, T288, T290, T291, T292, T294, T304, T305, T316, T318, T320, T322, T328, T329, T342, T344, T346, T350, T354, T355, T372, T378, T379, T392, T394, T396, T400, T404, T405, T418, T420, T422, T433, T444, T446, T448, T452, T456, T457, T466, T467, T468, T470, T474, T478, T479</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 3</p> <p><b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 12, 37, 42, 67, 127, 136, 187, 206, 217; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T19, T25, T27, T33, T49, T52, T65, T70, T74</p> <p><b>Online Writing Center:</b> Anchor Papers, Class Writing Pad, Content-Area Writing Prompts, Grammar Games, Graphic Organizers, Mini-Lessons, My Writing Pad, Proofreading Activities, Rubrics, Writing Process Videos</p> <p><b>Digital Resources:</b> Anchor Papers, Content-Area Writing Prompts, Grammar Games, Graphic Organizers, Mini-Lessons, Proofreading Activities, Rubrics, Writing Process Videos</p> <p><b>Online Grammar Games and Proofreading Activities</b></p>
<b>WRITING Research to Build and Present Knowledge</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 7:</b> Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.	
<b>Standard 7:</b> Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 158, 159, 160, 161, 218, 219, 290, 291, 318, 319, 322, 323, 324, 325</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T158, T159, T160, T161, T218, T219, T290, T291, T318, T319, T322, T323, T324, T325</p> <p><b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 3</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 8:</b> Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.	
<b>Standard 8:</b> Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.	

STANDARD	CORRELATION
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 36, 158, 159, 160, 168, 169, 218, 267, 276, 290, 291, 318, 322, 329, 396 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T36, T158, T159, T160, T168, T169, T218, T267, T276, T290, T291, T318, T322, T329, T396
<b>Anchor Standard 9:</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
<b>Standard 9:</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
<b>9a:</b> Apply <i>Grade 8 Reading standards</i> to literature (e.g., “Analyze how a modern work of fiction draws on themes, patterns of events, or character types from myths, traditional stories, or religious works such as the Bible, including describing how the material is rendered new”).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 110, 111, 119, 132, 134, 468 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T110, T111, T119, T132, T134, T468 <b>Zaner-Bloser Next Generation Assessment Practice:</b> Narrative: <a href="http://www.sfw.z-b.com">www.sfw.z-b.com</a>
<b>9b:</b> Apply <i>Grade 8 Reading standards</i> to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; recognize when irrelevant evidence is introduced”).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 233, 235, 237, 243, 245, 251, 361, 363, 365, 371, 379 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T233, T235, T237, T243, T245, T251, T361, T363, T365, T371, T379 <b>Zaner-Bloser Next Generation Assessment Practice:</b> Informative/Explanatory, Argument: <a href="http://www.sfw.z-b.com">www.sfw.z-b.com</a>
<b>WRITING Range of Writing</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 10:</b> Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.	
<b>Standard 10:</b> Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 46, 47, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 68, 69, 70, 71, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 94, 95, 96, 97, 101, 103, 105, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 142, 143, 144, 145, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 176, 177, 178, 179, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 204, 205, 206, 207, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 228, 229, 230, 233, 235, 237, 245, 246, 247, 248, 251, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 276, 277, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 307, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 328, 329, 330, 331, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 361, 363, 365, 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 379, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 404, 405, 406, 407, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 432, 433, 434, 435, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 456, 457, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 478, 479 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T24, T25, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T46, T47, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T68, T69, T70, T71, T84, T85, T86, T87, T88, T89, T90, T91, T94, T95, T96, T97, T101, T103, T105, T112, T113, T114, T115, T116, T117, T132, T133, T134, T135, T136, T137, T138, T139, T142, T143, T144, T145, T158, T159, T160, T161, T162, T163, T164, T165, T166, T167, T168, T169, T170, T171, T172, T173, T176, T177, T178, T179, T192, T193, T194, T195, T196, T197, T198, T199, T200, T201, T204, T205, T206, T207, T218, T219, T220, T221, T222, T223, T224, T225, T228, T229, T230, T233, T235, T237, T245, T246, T247, T248, T251, T264, T265, T266, T267, T268, T269, T270, T271, T272, T273, T276, T277, T290, T291, T292, T293, T294, T295, T296, T297, T298, T299, T300, T301, T304, T305, T306, T307, T318, T319, T320, T321, T322, T323, T324, T325, T328, T329, T330, T331, T344, T345, T346, T347, T348, T349, T350, T351, T354, T355, T356, T357, T358, T361, T363, T365, T373, T374, T375, T376, T378, T379, T394, T395, T396, T397, T398, T399, T400, T401, T404, T405, T406, T407, T420, T421, T422, T423, T424, T425, T426, T427, T428, T429, T432, T433, T434, T435, T446, T447, T448, T449, T450, T451, T452, T453, T456, T457, T468, T469, T470, T471, T472, T473, T474, T475, T478, T479 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 1–10; Informative/Explanatory: 11–20; Argument: 21–30; More Writing Practice: 31–38 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 10, 12, 32, 62, 67, 78, 92, 97, 104, 110, 122, 127, 132, 136, 146, 152, 157, 182, 187, 192, 198, 206, 212, 217; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T18, T19, T24, T32, T33, T36, T40, T41, T43, T45, T48, T49, T51, T52, T54, T56, T57, T64, T65, T67, T68, T70, T73, T74
<b>LANGUAGE Conventions of Standard English</b>	
<b>Anchor Standard 1:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
<b>Standard 1:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
<b>1a:</b> Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in specific sentences.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 139, 140, 172, 452, 482, 483, 484, 492, 511, 512, 514 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T139, T140, T172, T452, T482, T483, T484, T492, T511, T512, T514 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 34, 36, 51, 52, 66, 173, 174, 179, 180, 254, 255, 259, 279, 319, 320; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T22, T23, T24, T29, T33, T62, T63 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 23, 24
<b>1b:</b> Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 21, 22, 136, 137, 300, 325, 326, 327, 485, 512 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T21, T22, T136, T137, T300, T325, T326, T327, T485, T512 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 53, 54, 66, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 123, 124, 125, 143, 144, 154, 156, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 177, 178, 183, 184, 185, 186, 259, 266, 267, 268, 274, 278, 279, 280, 315, 316, 317; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T30, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T54, T56, T60, T61, T63, T64 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 65, 66, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 85, 86

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>1c:</b> Form and use verbs in the indicative, imperative, interrogative, conditional, and subjunctive mood.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 300, 325, 506, 519 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T300, T325, T506, T519 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 2 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 53, 54, 66, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 123, 124, 125, 143, 144, 154, 156, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 177, 178, 183, 184, 185, 186, 259, 266, 267, 268, 274, 278, 279, 280, 315, 316, 317; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T30, T42, T43, T44, T45, T48, T54, T56, T60, T61, T63, T64 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 17, 18, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 65, 66, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 85, 86
<b>1d:</b> Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 137 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T136, T137 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 109, 110; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T45
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
<b>2a:</b> Use punctuation (comma, ellipsis, dash) to indicate a pause or break.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 173, 175, 176, 201, 202, 430, 432, 487, 513 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T173, T175, T176, T201, T202, T430, T432, T487, T513 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 283, 284, 308, 309; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T68, T69, T70 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 95, 96, 97, 98, 103, 104
<b>2b:</b> Use an ellipsis to indicate an omission.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 430, 432 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T430, T432
<b>2c:</b> Spell correctly.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 21, 22, 24, 43, 46, 65, 91, 94, 117, 139, 142, 173, 201, 225, 229, 249, 273, 276, 301, 304, 351, 352, 353, 377, 378, 401, 404, 429, 432, 453, 454, 456, 475, 476, 477, 478 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T21, T22, T24, T43, T46, T65, T91, T94, T117, T139, T142, T173, T201, T225, T229, T249, T273, T276, T301, T304, T351, T352, T353, T377, T378, T401, T404, T429, T432, T453, T454, T456, T475, T476, T477, T478 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 33, 34, 51, 52, 63, 64, 69, 70, 73, 74, 77, 78, 93, 94, 103, 104, 107, 108, 111, 112, 123, 124, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 143, 144, 145, 146, 153, 154, 155, 156, 167, 168, 171, 172, 175, 176, 183, 184, 195, 196, 213, 214, 259, 261, 262, 263, 267, 268, 269, 271, 272, 274, 275, 278, 279, 280, 282, 307, 316, 317, 318, 321, 322, 325; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T24, T29, T32, T34, T35, T36, T40, T43, T44, T45, T48, T50, T51, T54, T56, T60, T61, T62, T64, T68, T73 <b>Grammar Practice Masters:</b> 23, 24, 29, 30, 33, 34, 37, 38, 43, 44, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 65, 66, 75, 76, 83, 84, 93, 94

### LANGUAGE Knowledge of Language

**Anchor Standard 3:** Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

**Standard 3:** Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

<b>3a:</b> Use verbs in the active and passive voice and in the conditional and subjunctive mood to achieve particular effects (e.g., emphasizing the actor or the action; expressing uncertainty or describing a state contrary to fact).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 21, 22, 136, 137, 300, 485 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T21, T22, T136, T137, T300, T485 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Narrative: 2 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 53, 54, 317; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T30
--	--

### LANGUAGE Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

**Anchor Standard 4:** Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.

**Standard 4:** Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on *Grade 8 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

<b>4a:</b> Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 170, 171, 198, 199, 201, 202, 352, 353, 454 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T170, T171, T198, T199, T201, T202, T352, T353, T454 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 16, 26, 28, 52, 80, 86, 100, 102, 104, 108, 114, 116, 118, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 136, 138, 141, 142, 144, 145, 146, 155, 156, 165, 166, 170, 204; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T50, T51, T53, T54, T60
<b>4c:</b> Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 20, 41, 63, 198, 199, 272, 352, 451 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T20, T41, T63, T198, T199, T272, T352, T451 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> Informative/Explanatory: 18; Argument: 28 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 328, 329



STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>4d:</b> Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 63, 352, 353 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T63, T352, T353 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 328, 329
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	
<b>5a:</b> Interpret figures of speech (e.g., verbal irony, puns) in context.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 445, 450, 468, 470 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T445, T450, T468, T470
<b>5b:</b> Use the relationship between particular words to better understand each of the words.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 302, 323 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T302, T323
<b>5c:</b> Distinguish among the connotations (associations) of words with similar denotations (definitions) (e.g., <i>bullheaded</i> , <i>willful</i> , <i>firm</i> , <i>persistent</i> , <i>resolute</i> ).	<b>Student Edition:</b> 63, 86, 87, 88, 272, 323, 400, 426, 427, 451, 472, 498 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T63, T86, T87, T88, T272, T323, T400, T426, T427, T451, T472, T498 <b>Optional Revising Lessons:</b> More Writing Practice: 38 <b>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:</b> <i>Student Practice Book:</i> 148; <i>Teacher Edition:</i> T55
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.	

**Standard 6:** Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

**Student Edition:** 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 32, 33, 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 45, 54, 58, 59, 80, 81, 85, 89, 91, 92, 93, 113, 114, 116, 128, 129, 132, 133, 134, 136, 137, 139, 140, 141, 154, 155, 156, 159, 160, 161, 168, 169, 173, 174, 175, 188, 189, 190, 192, 193, 196, 198, 201, 202, 203, 214, 215, 218, 219, 223, 225, 226, 227, 260, 261, 266, 267, 268, 270, 273, 274, 275, 286, 287, 290, 291, 292, 298, 300, 301, 302, 303, 314, 315, 318, 319, 322, 323, 325, 326, 327, 340, 341, 344, 348, 352, 353, 373, 374, 375, 376, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 398, 401, 402, 403, 416, 420, 421, 427, 429, 430, 431, 442, 443, 445, 446, 447, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 464, 468, 469, 470, 472, 475, 476, 477

**Teacher Edition:** T10, T11, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T21, T22, T23, T32, T33, T36, T37, T38, T40, T43, T44, T45, T54, T58, T59, T80, T81, T85, T89, T91, T92, T93, T113, T114, T115, T116, T128, T129, T132, T133, T134, T136, T137, T139, T140, T141, T154, T155, T156, T159, T160, T161, T168, T169, T173, T174, T175, T188, T189, T190, T192, T193, T196, T198, T201, T202, T203, T214, T215, T218, T219, T223, T225, T226, T227, T260, T261, T264, T266, T267, T268, T270, T273, T274, T275, T286, T287, T290, T291, T292, T298, T300, T301, T302, T303, T314, T315, T318, T319, T322, T323, T325, T326, T327, T340, T341, T344, T348, T352, T353, T373, T374, T375, T376, T390, T391, T393, T394, T395, T398, T401, T402, T403, T416, T420, T421, T427, T429, T430, T431, T442, T443, T445, T446, T447, T450, T451, T452, T453, T454, T455, T464, T468, T469, T470, T472, T475, T476, T477

**Optional Revising Lessons:** Narrative: 3, 8; Informative/Explanatory: 11, 12, 15, 18; Argument: 21, 24, 28; More Writing Practice: 34, 38

**Grammar Practice Masters:** 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105

**Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics:** *Student Practice Book:* 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327; *Teacher Edition:* T18, T19, T20, T21, T22, T23, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T36, T37, T38, T39, T40, T41, T42, T43, T44, T45, T46, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T58, T59, T60, T61, T62, T63, T64, T65, T66, T67, T68, T69, T70, T71, T72, T73, T74

## **SPEAKING AND LISTENING Comprehension and Collaboration**

**Anchor Standard 1:** Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners.

**Standard 1:** Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on *Grade 8 topics, texts, and issues*, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

<b>1a:</b> Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.	<b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 116, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 133, 135, 137, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 161, 166, 167, 171, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 195, 198, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 221, 223, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 245, 246, 247, 248, 250, 251, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 267, 269, 271, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 293, 296, 299, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 321, 323, 330, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 345, 347, 349, 356, 358, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 379, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 406, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 421, 425, 427, 434, 436, 437, 438, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 449, 451, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 469, 471, 473, 479
--	--

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<i>Standard 1a continued</i>	<p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T59, T61, T63, T70, T72, T73, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T85, T87, T89, T96, T98, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T116, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T133, T135, T137, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T156, T157, T161, T166, T167, T171, T178, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T193, T195, T198, T206, T208, T209, T210, T211, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T219, T221, T223, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T236, T237, T238, T245, T246, T247, T248, T250, T251, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T262, T263, T267, T269, T271, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T293, T296, T299, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T319, T321, T323, T330, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T345, T347, T349, T356, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T366, T367, T371, T373, T374, T375, T376, T378, T379, T382, T383, T384, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T395, T397, T399, T406, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T418, T419, T421, T425, T427, T434, T436, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T447, T449, T451, T457, T458, T459, T460, T461, T462, T463, T464, T465, T466, T467, T469, T471, T473, T479</p>
<b>1b:</b> Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 116, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 133, 135, 137, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 161, 166, 167, 171, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 195, 198, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 221, 223, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 245, 246, 247, 248, 250, 251, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 267, 269, 271, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 293, 296, 299, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 321, 323, 330, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 345, 347, 349, 356, 358, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 379, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 406, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 421, 425, 427, 434, 436, 437, 438, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 449, 451, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 469, 471, 473, 479</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T59, T61, T63, T70, T72, T73, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T85, T87, T89, T96, T98, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T116, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T133, T135, T137, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T156, T157, T161, T166, T167, T171, T178, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T193, T195, T198, T206, T208, T209, T210, T211, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T219, T221, T223, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T236, T237, T238, T245, T246, T247, T248, T250, T251, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T262, T263, T267, T269, T271, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T293, T296, T299, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T319, T321, T323, T330, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T345, T347, T349, T356, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T366, T367, T371, T373, T374, T375, T376, T378, T379, T382, T383, T384, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T395, T397, T399, T406, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T418, T419, T421, T425, T427, T434, T436, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T447, T449, T451, T457, T458, T459, T460, T461, T462, T463, T464, T465, T466, T467, T469, T471, T473, T479</p>
<b>1c:</b> Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 116, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 133, 135, 137, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 161, 166, 167, 171, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 195, 198, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 221, 223, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 245, 246, 247, 248, 250, 251, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 267, 269, 271, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 293, 296, 299, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 321, 323, 330, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 345, 347, 349, 356, 358, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 379, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 406, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 421, 425, 427, 434, 436, 437, 438, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 449, 451, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 469, 471, 473, 479</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T59, T61, T63, T70, T72, T73, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T85, T87, T89, T96, T98, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T116, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T133, T135, T137, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T156, T157, T161, T166, T167, T171, T178, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T193, T195, T198, T206, T208, T209, T210, T211, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T219, T221, T223, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T236, T237, T238, T245, T246, T247, T248, T250, T251, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T262, T263, T267, T269, T271, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T293, T296, T299, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T319, T321, T323, T330, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T345, T347, T349, T356, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T366, T367, T371, T373, T374, T375, T376, T378, T379, T382, T383, T384, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T395, T397, T399, T406, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T418, T419, T421, T425, T427, T434, T436, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T447, T449, T451, T457, T458, T459, T460, T461, T462, T463, T464, T465, T466, T467, T469, T471, T473, T479</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<b>1d:</b> Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 116, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 133, 135, 137, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 161, 166, 167, 171, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 195, 198, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 221, 223, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 245, 246, 247, 248, 250, 251, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 267, 269, 271, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 293, 296, 299, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 321, 323, 330, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 345, 347, 349, 356, 358, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 379, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 406, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 421, 425, 427, 434, 436, 437, 438, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 449, 451, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 469, 471, 473, 479</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T59, T61, T63, T70, T72, T73, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T85, T87, T89, T96, T98, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T116, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T133, T135, T137, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T156, T157, T161, T166, T167, T171, T178, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T193, T195, T198, T206, T208, T209, T210, T211, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T219, T221, T223, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T236, T237, T238, T245, T246, T247, T248, T250, T251, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T262, T263, T267, T269, T271, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T293, T296, T299, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T319, T321, T323, T330, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T345, T347, T349, T356, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T366, T367, T371, T373, T374, T375, T376, T378, T379, T382, T383, T384, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T395, T397, T399, T406, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T418, T419, T421, T425, T427, T434, T436, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T447, T449, T451, T457, T458, T459, T460, T461, T462, T463, T464, T465, T466, T467, T469, T471, T473, T479</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 2:</b> Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	
<b>Standard 2:</b> Analyze the purpose of information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and evaluate the motives (e.g., social, commercial, political) behind its presentation.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 116, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 133, 135, 137, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 161, 166, 167, 171, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 195, 198, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 221, 223, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 245, 246, 247, 248, 250, 251, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 267, 269, 271, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 293, 296, 299, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 321, 323, 330, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 345, 347, 349, 356, 358, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 379, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 406, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 421, 425, 427, 434, 436, 437, 438, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 449, 451, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 469, 471, 473, 479</p> <p><b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T59, T61, T63, T70, T72, T73, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T85, T87, T89, T96, T98, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T116, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T133, T135, T137, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T156, T157, T161, T166, T167, T171, T178, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T193, T195, T198, T206, T208, T209, T210, T211, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T219, T221, T223, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T236, T237, T238, T245, T246, T247, T248, T250, T251, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T262, T263, T267, T269, T271, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T293, T296, T299, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T319, T321, T323, T330, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T345, T347, T349, T356, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T366, T367, T371, T373, T374, T375, T376, T378, T379, T382, T383, T384, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T395, T397, T399, T406, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T418, T419, T421, T425, T427, T434, T436, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T447, T449, T451, T457, T458, T459, T460, T461, T462, T463, T464, T465, T466, T467, T469, T471, T473, T479</p>
<b>Anchor Standard 3:</b> Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and relevance and sufficiency of the evidence and identifying when irrelevant evidence is introduced.	
<b>Standard 3:</b> Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and relevance and sufficiency of the evidence and identifying when irrelevant evidence is introduced.	
	<p><b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 116, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 133, 135, 137, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 161, 166, 167, 171, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 195, 198, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 221, 223, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 245, 246, 247, 248, 250, 251, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 267, 269, 271, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 293, 296, 299, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 321, 323, 330, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 345, 347, 349, 356, 358, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 379, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 406, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 421, 425, 427, 434, 436, 437, 438, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 449, 451, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 469, 471, 473, 479</p>

STANDARD	CORRELATION
<i>Standard 3 continued</i>	<b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T59, T61, T63, T70, T72, T73, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T85, T87, T89, T96, T98, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T116, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T133, T135, T137, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T156, T157, T161, T166, T167, T171, T178, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T193, T195, T198, T206, T208, T209, T210, T211, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T219, T221, T223, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T236, T237, T238, T245, T246, T247, T248, T250, T251, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T262, T263, T267, T269, T271, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T293, T296, T299, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T319, T321, T323, T330, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T345, T347, T349, T356, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T366, T367, T371, T373, T374, T375, T376, T378, T379, T382, T383, T384, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T395, T397, T399, T406, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T418, T419, T421, T425, T427, T434, T436, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T447, T449, T451, T457, T458, T459, T460, T461, T462, T463, T464, T465, T466, T467, T469, T471, T473, T479
<b>SPEAKING AND LISTENING</b> Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
<b>Anchor Standard 4:</b> Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	
<b>Standard 4:</b> Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 24, 94, 176, 177, 204, 229, 328, 329, 478 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T24, T94, T176, T177, T204, T229, T328, T329, T478
<b>Anchor Standard 5:</b> Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.	
<b>Standard 5:</b> Integrate multimedia and visual displays into presentations to clarify information, strengthen claims and evidence, and add interest.	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 24, 46, 47, 94, 176, 177, 204, 228, 328, 329, 478 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T24, T46, T47, T94, T176, T177, T204, T228, T328, T329, T478
<b>Anchor Standard 6:</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and communicative tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.	
<b>Standard 6:</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See Grade 8 Language Standards 1 and 3 for specific expectations.)	
	<b>Student Edition:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 116, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 133, 135, 137, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 161, 166, 167, 171, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 195, 198, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 221, 223, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 245, 246, 247, 248, 250, 251, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 267, 269, 271, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 293, 296, 299, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 321, 323, 330, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 345, 347, 349, 356, 358, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 379, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 406, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 421, 425, 427, 434, 436, 437, 438, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 449, 451, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 469, 471, 473, 479 <b>Teacher Edition:</b> T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T15, T17, T19, T25, T26, T27, T28, T29, T30, T31, T32, T33, T34, T35, T37, T39, T41, T47, T48, T49, T50, T51, T52, T53, T54, T55, T56, T57, T59, T61, T63, T70, T72, T73, T74, T75, T76, T77, T78, T79, T80, T81, T82, T83, T85, T87, T89, T96, T98, T99, T100, T101, T102, T103, T104, T105, T116, T122, T123, T124, T125, T126, T127, T128, T129, T130, T131, T133, T135, T137, T144, T145, T146, T147, T148, T149, T150, T151, T152, T153, T154, T155, T156, T157, T161, T166, T167, T171, T178, T180, T181, T182, T183, T184, T185, T186, T187, T188, T189, T190, T191, T193, T195, T198, T206, T208, T209, T210, T211, T212, T213, T214, T215, T216, T217, T219, T221, T223, T229, T230, T231, T232, T233, T234, T235, T236, T237, T238, T245, T246, T247, T248, T250, T251, T254, T255, T256, T257, T258, T259, T260, T261, T262, T263, T267, T269, T271, T277, T278, T279, T280, T281, T282, T283, T284, T285, T286, T287, T288, T289, T293, T296, T299, T306, T307, T308, T309, T310, T311, T312, T313, T314, T315, T316, T317, T319, T321, T323, T330, T332, T333, T334, T335, T336, T337, T338, T339, T340, T341, T342, T343, T345, T347, T349, T356, T358, T359, T360, T361, T362, T363, T364, T365, T366, T367, T371, T373, T374, T375, T376, T378, T379, T382, T383, T384, T385, T386, T387, T388, T389, T390, T391, T392, T393, T395, T397, T399, T406, T408, T409, T410, T411, T412, T413, T414, T415, T416, T417, T418, T419, T421, T425, T427, T434, T436, T437, T438, T439, T440, T441, T442, T443, T444, T445, T447, T449, T451, T457, T458, T459, T460, T461, T462, T463, T464, T465, T466, T467, T469, T471, T473, T479

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

	Publisher Information
	<p><b>Text:</b> Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten</p> <p><b><u>First Semester: <i>Meet the Superkids</i></u></b>  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guides, Units 1–13</b> (one guide per unit)  <b>Writing Teacher’s Guide, Units 1–13</b> (one guide for first semester)  <b>Super Smart Teacher’s Guide, Units 1–13</b> (one guide for first semester)  <b>Library Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 1–13</b> (one guide for first semester)</p> <p><b><u>Second Semester: <i>Superkids’ Club</i></u></b>  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guides, Units 14–24</b> (one guide per two or three units)  <b>Writing Teacher’s Guide, Units 14–24</b> (one guide for second semester)  <b>Super Smart Teacher’s Guide, Units 14–24</b> (one guide for second semester)  <b>Easy Library Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 14–24</b> (one guide for second semester)  <b>On-Level Library Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 14–24</b> (one guide for second semester)  <b>Challenging Library Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 14–24</b> (one guide for second semester)  <b>Informational Text Library Teacher’s Guide, Units 14–24</b> (one guide for second semester)</p> <p><b><u>Used Throughout Kindergarten</u></b>  <b><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book</i></b>  <b><i>Building Blocks of Reading</i></b>  <b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games <i>Crazy Catch</i>, <i>Silly Slides</i>, and <i>Treasure Beach</i></b> (practice with letter–sound correspondence); <b><i>Special Delivery</i>, <i>At the Zoo</i>, and <i>Super Scrapbook</i></b> (practice with decoding words); <b><i>Word Construction</i>, <i>Super Golf</i>, and <i>Birthday Treats</i></b> (practice with encoding words)</p>
<b>Publisher:</b> Zaner-Bloser, Inc.	
<b>Copyright date:</b> 2017	

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<b>Reading: Literature</b>	
<i>Key Ideas and Details</i>	
<b>RL.K.1</b> With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 39–41  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 33–36  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 28–30  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 29–30  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 30–32  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 19–20  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 28–29  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 21, 28–30  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 23–24, 31–33  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 16–17  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 24–25, 28–30  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 20, 28–30  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 19–20, 27–29  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 24–25, 27, 44–45, 47</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 16–17, 20, 40–42, 44, 48–49  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 16–18, 20–21, 36–38, 40, 56–57, 60, 62</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 21–22, 25–27, 30–32, 34, 36, 54</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 20–23, 25, 37, 42–43, 48</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 8–29</p> <p><b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 165, 167–174, 180</p>
<b>RL.K.2</b> With prompting and support, retell familiar stories, including key details.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 32</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 24</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 29</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 20, 22, 46</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 17, 22, 42, 62</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 27, 32, 36</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 27, 42–43, 45, 48</p>



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 15, 19 <b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 11, 13, 21–22, 25 <b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 11, 13, 15, 19, 21, 25 <b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 9, 15, 17, 19 <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 177–178, 180
<b>RL.K.3</b> With prompting and support, identify characters, settings, and major events in a story.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 39–41 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 33–36 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 28–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 30–32 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 19–20 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 20–21, 28–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 22–24, 31–33 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 15–17 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 24–25, 28–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 20, 28–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 19–20, 27–29 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 24–25, 44–45 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 16–17, 40–42



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 16–18, 36–38, 56–57</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 20–22, 25–27, 30–32, 54</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 20–23, 42–43</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 8–29</p> <p><b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><i><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b></i> 170–174, 177–178, 180</p>
<i><b>Craft and Structure</b></i>	
<b>RL.K.4</b> Ask and answer questions about unknown words in a text.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 38, 40</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 33–34</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 27</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 28–29</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 29</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S): 19</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L): 28</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I): 21, 27</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T): 22, 30</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F): 15–16</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E): 24, 27–28</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H): 19–20, 27, 29</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U): 18–19, 26, 28–29</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R): 22, 43, 45</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M): 15–16, 39</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W): 15–16, 35, 55–56</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J): 20, 24–27, 29, 31, 54</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z): 19, 21, 41</b> </p> <p> <b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13: 8–10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24–26, 28–29</b>  <b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24: 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24–26</b>  <b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24: 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20–22, 24, 26</b> </p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>Challenging Library Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8, 10–12, 14, 16, 18–20, 22–24, 26–27</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 123–124, 148–149</p>
<b>RL.K.5</b> Recognize common types of texts (e.g., storybooks, poems).	<p><b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 34  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 28–29  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 27–28  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 20–21, 24–25, 29, 54  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 41</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher’s Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 7</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 30, 32  <b>Easy Library Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 9  <b>Challenging Library Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 21</p>
<b>RL.K.6</b> With prompting and support, name the author and illustrator of a story and define the role of each in telling the story.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 39  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 33</p> <p><i>Building Blocks of Reading:</i> 13</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 36</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<i><b>Integration of Knowledge and Ideas</b></i>	
<b>RL.K.7</b> With prompting and support, describe the relationship between illustrations and the story in which they appear (e.g., what moment in a story an illustration depicts).	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 19–20  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 19–21  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 22–24  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 15–17  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 25  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 19–20  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 18–19  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 50  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 16  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 31–32  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 54  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 19, 22</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 8–29  <b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 11, 21–22, 24–25  <b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8, 10, 14, 19, 26–27  <b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–12, 14–16, 18, 20, 24, 26–27</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><i>Building Blocks of Reading: 13</i></p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 36, 161</i></p>
<b>RL.K.8</b> (Not applicable to literature)	
<b>RL.K.9</b> With prompting and support, compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in familiar stories.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I): 30</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T): 31–33</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F): 16–17</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U): 28–29</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M): 16</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W): 38</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J): 25–27, 31</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z): 43</b></p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13: 10–11, 13, 16–17, 20–21, 23, 25, 27, 29</b>  <b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24: 12, 14, 18–20, 24, 26</b>  <b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24: 9, 11, 13–15, 20, 22–24</b></p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 11, 13, 15, 21, 24–26  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 174
<i>Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity</i>	
<b>RL.K.10</b> Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 38–41 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 33–36 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 27–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 28–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 29–32 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 19–20 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 27–28 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 19–21, 28–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 22–24, 30–33 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 15–17 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 24–25, 27–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 19–21, 27–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 18–20, 26–29 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 22–25, 43–45 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 15–17, 39–42

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 15–18, 35–38, 55–57 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 20–22, 24–27, 29–32, 54–55 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 19–23, 41–43  <b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 8–29 <b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27 <b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27 <b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27
<b>Reading: Informational Text</b>	
<i>Key Ideas and Details</i>	
<b>RI.K.1</b> With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 11, 14 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 27–29 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 29–30

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 8–11, 15–18, 22–26, 30–34, 38–44, 48–51, 55–58, 61–67, 70–73, 76–80, 84–88, 92–98, 101–107</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 5–11, 15–19, 23–28, 32–38, 41–47, 51–57, 60–65, 67–75, 77–85, 88–96, 99–106</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 30–33 <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 6–25</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 178</p>
<b>RI.K.2</b> With prompting and support, identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 11 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 27–28 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 29–30</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 10–12, 17–19, 25–27, 35, 44–45, 48, 51–52, 55, 58–59, 63, 65–68, 73–74, 80–81, 87–89, 98, 102–104, 106–108</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 11–12, 17, 19–20, 28–29, 32, 34, 36–39, 47–48, 55–57, 62, 64–65, 69, 74–75, 80, 84–85, 91, 95–96, 102, 105–106</p>



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13: 33</b> <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24: 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25</b>  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 178</i>
<b>RI.K.3</b> With prompting and support, describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S): 29</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F): 29</b>  <b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13: 10–11, 15–16, 18, 22–23, 25, 32, 39–42, 44, 49, 51, 55–57, 63–66, 71–72, 77–79, 84, 87–88, 92–96, 106</b> <b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24: 5–11, 15–18, 23–25, 27–28, 32, 34, 36–38, 42–43, 45, 51–52, 54, 56, 61–64, 69, 71–73, 80–81, 83–84, 88–91, 93, 95, 101–105</b>  <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24: 6–15, 19–21, 23–25</b>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<i>Craft and Structure</i>	
<b>RI.K.4</b> With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about unknown words in a text.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 26  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 28–29</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 8–9, 12, 15–17, 21–22, 24–25, 29–33, 38, 41, 48–50, 55, 57–58, 61, 64–65, 67, 71–73, 76–77, 79, 85–87, 93–95, 101–102, 105–106  <b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 5–6, 11–12, 14–15, 20, 24–26, 29, 32–33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43–48, 51–55, 57, 60, 62–63, 65, 68, 71–72, 75, 79, 81–83, 85, 87–88, 92, 96, 98, 100, 105–106</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 30, 32–33  <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 6–8, 10, 12–20, 22–25  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 123–124, 148–149</p>
<b>RI.K.5</b> Identify the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 8, 34  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 30  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 24  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 8  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 6</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 27–28, 50–52</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 7, 14, 21, 29, 37, 47, 54, 61, 70, 76, 83, 91, 100</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 4, 14, 22, 31, 41, 50, 59, 67, 77, 87, 98</p> <p><b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24</p> <p><i>Building Blocks of Reading:</i> 13</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 36</p>
<b>RI.K.6</b> Name the author and illustrator of a text and define the role of each in presenting the ideas or information in a text.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 34</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 26–27</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 28</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 7, 14, 21, 29, 54, 61</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 22, 31, 41, 50, 59, 67, 77, 87, 98</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 6, 15  <i>Building Blocks of Reading:</i> 13  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 36
<i>Integration of Knowledge and Ideas</i>	
<b>RI.K.7</b> With prompting and support, describe the relationship between illustrations and the text in which they appear (e.g., what person, place, thing, or idea in the text an illustration depicts).	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 10 <b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 8–10, 15–16, 18, 24, 26, 30, 38, 42–43, 50, 56, 58, 64, 66, 71, 78–79, 84–86, 92, 95, 101, 104 <b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 6, 8, 10, 15, 18, 23, 26, 28, 32, 34, 37, 41–42, 44, 46, 54–55, 60, 64, 68, 70, 73, 78–79, 82, 89–90, 92, 100, 105–106  <b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 30–33 <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 6–7, 9–12, 14, 16–23  <i>Building Blocks of Reading:</i> 13  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 36, 175–176

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<b>RI.K.8</b> With prompting and support, identify the reasons an author gives to support points in a text.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 28–29 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 29  <b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 11, 30, 32, 34, 73, 94 <b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 25, 47, 56, 95  <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 15
<b>RI.K.9</b> With prompting and support, identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or procedures).	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 34 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 10 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 30  <b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 67  <b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 33 <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 23, 25

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<i>Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity</i>	
<b>RI.K.10</b> Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 10  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 26–29  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 28–30</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 7–12, 14–19, 21–27, 29–35, 37–45, 47–52, 54–59, 61–68, 70–74, 76–81, 83–89, 91–98, 100–108  <b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 4–11, 14–19, 22–28, 31–38, 41–48, 50–57, 59–65, 67–75, 77–85, 87–96, 98–106</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 30–33  <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 6–25</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<b>Reading: Foundational Skills</b>	
<i>Print Concepts</i>	
<b>RF.K.1</b> Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.	
a. Follow words from left to right, top to bottom, and page by page.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 22–23 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 19–20 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 20–21 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 22–23 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 16 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 24–25 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 20–21 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 18–19 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 8, 24, 44–45 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 16–17, 40–42 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 16–18, 36–37, 56–57 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 21–22, 25–27, 30–32, 54–55

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 20–22, 42–43</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 18–33  <b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27  <b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27  <b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27  <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 6–25</p> <p><i>Building Blocks of Reading:</i> 13</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 36–38</p>
b. Recognize that spoken words are represented in written language by specific sequences of letters.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 8, 14  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 6  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 6  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 6  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 6, 21  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 6  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 6  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 6, 21</p>



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T): 6, 18</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F): 6</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E): 6</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H): 6</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M): 6</b>
c. Understand that words are separated by spaces in print.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D): 22</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I): 21</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R): 14, 36</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M): 10, 35</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W): 8, 52</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J): 13, 43</b>  <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13: 44, 52</b> <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24: 22, 35, 56–57</b>  <i>Building Blocks of Reading: 13–14</i>  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 37–38</i>
d. Recognize and name all upper- and lowercase letters of the alphabet.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C): 9, 14–15, 25, 29</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O): 7–8, 11, 16, 25–26, 30</b>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 7, 11, 13, 15  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 7–8, 11, 13, 17, 25  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 7, 9, 15, 17, 21, 25  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 7, 22–24  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 7, 9, 12, 17, 24  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 7, 9, 11, 15, 20  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 7, 10  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 7–8, 10–11, 20, 24–26  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 7, 11–12, 16, 22  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 7, 9, 11, 13  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 7, 9  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 9–11, 28, 35, 37, 48–49, 54  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 6–8, 30, 32, 37  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 6–7, 27, 30, 48  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 7, 9, 11–12, 41, 44  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 7–8, 10–11, 13, 32–33, 54, 56 </p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 25, 28, 53 <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 69  <i>Building Blocks of Reading:</i> 14–15  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 39–44, 52
<i><b>Phonological Awareness</b></i>	
<b>RF.K.2</b> Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).	
a. Recognize and produce rhyming words.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 25, 27–28, 37 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 17, 24, 28 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 18–19, 25 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 5, 19 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 5, 16 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 14 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 5, 23, 28 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 5 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 12, 17 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 5, 13, 18 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 5, 19 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 14, 18, 24–25

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 5, 17 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 17, 33, 35, 39, 41–42 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 5, 14, 20, 29, 38 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 5, 14, 26, 34, 46, 54 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 19, 40, 47–49, 55–58 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 14, 27, 35, 40, 65 <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 67–68 <i>Building Blocks of Reading:</i> 6–7 <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 8–13, 32
b. Count, pronounce, blend, and segment syllables in spoken words.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 5  <i>Building Blocks of Reading:</i> 8  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 18–19, 32
c. Blend and segment onsets and rimes of single-syllable spoken words.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 23 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 5 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 11, 17–19, 21, 24, 28

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 5, 21, 24, 25  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 18, 23, 26  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 18, 22, 26  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 5, 17, 21, 25, 29  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 14, 18, 23, 27  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 23, 26  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 5, 18, 22, 26  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 7, 17, 21, 25  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 17, 21, 26, 33, 42, 46, 51  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 14, 19, 23, 29, 38, 43, 47  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 5, 14, 19, 26, 34, 39, 46, 54, 59,  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 5, 19, 23, 28, 33, 40, 49, 53, 56  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 5, 14, 18, 24, 27, 31, 40, 44, 49, 53, 57, 61    <b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 16–17  <i><b>Building Blocks of Reading:</b></i> 9, 11–12  <i><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b></i> 25–27, 32 </p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
d. Isolate and pronounce the initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in three-phoneme (consonant-vowel-consonant, or CVC) words. (This does not include CVCs ending with /l/, /r/, or /x/.)	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 9, 12–14, 16, 19–21, 24, 30–31, 35</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 7, 9, 13, 20, 23, 28, 32</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 5, 7–8, 10–11, 13–14, 16–17, 20–22, 24–26</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 6–7, 9, 11–12, 16, 21–23, 26, 27</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 7–9, 12, 17, 19–20, 27</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 5, 7–8, 9, 18</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 7, 10, 14, 16–17</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 7–8, 10, 14–15</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 5–7, 9, 13–14, 27, 34</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 7, 9, 18, 23, 27</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 7–8, 10, 14, 15–16, 19, 23</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 5, 7–8, 10–11, 13, 18, 22, 26, 31</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 7, 10, 14–15, 17, 21, 25</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 9–10, 12, 34, 38</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 5–7, 9, 30, 33</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 6, 10, 12, 27, 30, 47, 50</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 7, 10, 15, 41, 45–46</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 7, 9, 31–32, 36, 46, 51, 55, 58, 62</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 16–17</p> <p><b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 17</p> <p><i>Building Blocks of Reading:</i> 10–11</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 21–24, 30–32</p>
e. Add or substitute individual sounds (phonemes) in simple, one-syllable words to make new words.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 37</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 21, 25</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 23, 26</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 18, 22, 26</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 17, 25, 29</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p> <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 18, 23, 27  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 23, 26  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 22, 26  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 17, 21, 25  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 21, 26, 33, 42, 46, 51  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 19, 23, 29, 43, 47  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 5, 19, 26, 33, 39, 46, 54, 59  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 19, 23, 28, 33, 40, 49, 53, 56, 60  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 5, 14, 18, 24, 40, 44, 49, 53, 57, 61 </p> <p> <i><b>Building Blocks of Reading:</b></i> 12  <i><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b></i> 26–27, 29, 32 </p>



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<b><i>Phonics and Word Recognition</i></b>	
<b>RF.K.3</b> Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	
a. Demonstrate basic knowledge of one-to-one letter-sound correspondences by producing the primary or most frequent sound for each consonant.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 9–12, 14–17, 20, 24, 31 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 9, 13, 19, 21 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 7, 9–10, 13, 20–21 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 9, 12, 26 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 7–9, 11, 14–15, 17–19, 21, 23, 26 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 7–11, 13, 17, 19–20, 24 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 7–10, 13, 16, 21–22 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 15–17, 20–21, 25 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 7–9, 14, 16, 20, 23, 28, 34 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 7–9, 13, 16, 19–21, 24, 26 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 13, 16–18, 20–22, 24–25 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 7, 9–10, 13, 17, 19–21, 23–24, 31

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 15–16, 19, 22, 24</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 9–12, 16, 20, 22, 27–29, 35, 37–38, 41, 43, 52–53</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 7–9, 15, 22, 30–33, 37, 39, 48–49</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 7, 9, 11–12, 15, 27, 29, 31–33, 35, 48–50, 53, 55</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 7–10, 14, 16–18, 20, 24, 29, 41, 43, 44, 46–47, 55, 57</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 7–9, 19, 32, 35, 41, 54, 60</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 25, 30, 37, 46, 53</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 69</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 18–33</p> <p><b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><i><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 55–64, 76</i></p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games: <i>Crazy Catch</i></b> <b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games: <i>Silly Slides</i></b> <b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games: <i>Treasure Beach</i></b> <b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games: <i>Special Delivery</i></b> <b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games: <i>At the Zoo</i></b> <b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games: <i>Super Scrapbook</i></b>
b. Associate the long and short sounds with the common spellings (graphemes) for the five major vowels.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O): 7–9, 11–13, 18–19, 21, 31</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G): 9, 10, 19</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A): 7–9, 11–12, 22, 26</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D): 14–15, 17–19, 23, 26</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S): 13, 19–20, 24</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L): 13, 21–22</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I): 8–10, 15–17, 20–21, 25</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T): 14–15, 20, 23, 26, 28, 34</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F): 13, 16, 19–21, 24, 26</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E): 7, 9–10, 13, 16–18, 20–22, 24–25</b>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 17, 19–21, 23–24, 31</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 7–10, 13, 15–16, 19, 22, 24</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 22, 41, 43, 52–53</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 15, 22, 37, 39, 48–49</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 15, 31–33, 35, 49, 55</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 20, 24, 29, 43, 46–47, 55, 57</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 19, 41, 46–48, 51–52, 54–56, 58–60, 62, 65</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 46, 53</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 69</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 18–33</p> <p><b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 55–64, 76</i></p> <p><b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games: Crazy Catch</b>  <b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games: Silly Slides</b>  <b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games: Treasure Beach</b>  <b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games: Special Delivery</b>  <b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games: At the Zoo</b>  <b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games: Super Scrapbook</b></p>
c. Read common high-frequency words by sight (e.g., <i>the, of, to, you, she, my, is, are, do, does</i> ).	<p><b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 8 (I): 20–21</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10 (F): 20</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12 (H): 15–17, 20</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13 (U): 18–19, 22–23</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R): 14, 18–19, 22, 28, 43</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M): 12, 15, 24, 39, 44, 46</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W): 11, 13, 15, 35, 40, 52–53, 55</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J): 20, 24, 29, 50–52</b>  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z): 15, 17, 19, 37, 41, 50, 52</b></p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–17, 20–27</p> <p><b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 106–108, 118</p>
d. Distinguish between similarly spelled words by identifying the sounds of the letters that differ.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 15–17</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 20</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 20–22, 24–25</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 19, 23</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 15–16</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 24–25, 32</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 43, 46–48</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 58, 60</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 52, 110</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<i>Fluency</i>	
<b>RF.K.4</b> Read emergent-reader texts with purpose and understanding.	<p> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 19–20  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 20–21  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 23–24  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 16–17  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 24–25  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 20–21  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 19–20  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 23–25, 43–45  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 15–18, 40–42  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 16–18, 36–38, 56–58  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 21–22, 25–27, 30–32, 54–55  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 20–23, 42–43 </p> <p> <b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 18–33  <b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27  <b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27 </p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27 <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 6–25  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 112–118
<b>Writing</b>	
<i>Text Types and Purposes</i>	
<b>W.K.1</b> Use a combination of drawing, dictating, and writing to compose opinion pieces in which they tell a reader the topic, or the name of the book they are writing about and state an opinion or preference about the topic or book (e.g., <i>My favorite book is...</i> ).	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 37 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 59  <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 15–17, 19–20 <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 59, 61  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 239–240, 244–245, 247–250, 252
<b>W.K.2</b> Use a combination of drawing, dictating, and writing to compose informative/explanatory texts in which they name what they are writing about and supply some information about the topic.	<b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 35–36, 39–40, 43–44, 50–52 <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 38–45  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 239–240, 244–245, 247–250, 252



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
<b>W.K.3</b> Use a combination of drawing, dictating, and writing to narrate a single event or several loosely linked events, tell about the events in the order in which they occurred, and provide a reaction to what happened.	<b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 23–24, 54–55 <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 18–19, 22–24, 51, 53, 55–57  <b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 9, 25 <b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 25  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 244–245, 247–252
<b><i>Production and Distribution of Writing</i></b>	
<b>W.K.4</b> (Begins in grade 3)	
<b>W.K.5</b> With guidance and support from adults, respond to questions and suggestions from peers and add details to strengthen writing as needed.	<b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 10, 12, 21, 33, 34, 40, 43, 49 <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 16, 23, 30, 37, 51–53
<b>W.K.6</b> With guidance and support from adults, explore a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.	<b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 31–32, 79

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<b><i>Research to Build and Present Knowledge</i></b>	
<b>W.K.7</b> Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., explore a number of books by a favorite author and express opinions about them).	<b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 34–36, 42–44 <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 38–39, 59, 61
<b>W.K.8</b> With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	<b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 11, 18, 22, 38, 49–51 <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 11–14, 18, 33–36, 38–39, 65–66, 74, 76–78  <b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 11, 19, 21, 27 <b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 9, 21, 23, 27 <b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 11, 25 <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 17, 25

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<b>W.K.9</b> (Begins in grade 4)	
<i>Range of Writing</i>	
<b>W.K.10</b> (Begins in grade 3)	
<b>Speaking and Listening</b>	
<i>Comprehension and Collaboration</i>	
<b>SL.K.1</b> Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about <i>kindergarten topics and texts</i> with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	
a. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others and taking turns speaking about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 13, 22, 39–41, 42 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 6–7, 11, 33–36 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 6–7, 27–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 6–7, 10, 15, 28–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 6–7, 29–32 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 6–7, 12, 19–20, 26–29 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 7–8, 20, 25, 27–29 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 6, 19–21, 24, 27–30, 31

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 6–7, 19, 22–24, 30–33</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 6–7, 12, 15–17, 28–30</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 7, 21, 24–25, 27–30</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 6–8, 19–20, 27–30, 31</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 6–7, 18–20, 23, 26–30</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 9, 15, 22, 24–25, 34, 43–45, 49, 55</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 6, 15–17, 20–21, 24, 31, 39–42, 50–51</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 6, 12, 15–18, 27, 33, 35–38, 41, 55–57, 61, 63, 65</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 6–7, 20–22, 24–27, 29–32, 34–35, 54–55, 59–60</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 6–7, 19–23, 26–27, 41–43, 59, 63–64, 66</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 5, 14, 30, 56</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 7, 12, 18, 27, 31, 33, 38, 50, 52–53, 58, 60, 73, 75</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 7–12, 14–19, 21–27, 29–35, 37–45, 47–52, 54–59, 61–68, 70–74, 76–81, 83–89, 91–98, 100–108</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 4–12, 14–20, 22–29, 31–39, 41–48, 50–57, 59–65, 67–75, 77–85, 87–96, 98–106</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 8–33</p> <p><b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 6–25</p>
b. Continue a conversation through multiple exchanges.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 13, 22, 39–41, 42</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 6–7, 11, 33–36</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 6–7, 27–30</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 6–7, 10, 15, 28–30</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 6–7, 29–32</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 6–7, 12, 19–20, 26–29</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 7–8, 20, 25, 27– 29</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 6, 19–21, 24, 27–30, 31</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 6–7, 19, 22–24, 30–33</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 6–7, 12, 15–17, 28–30</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 7, 21, 24–25, 27–30</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 6–8, 19–20, 27–30, 31</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 6–7, 18–20, 23, 26–30</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 9, 15, 22, 24–25, 34, 43–45, 49, 55</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 6, 15–17, 20–21, 24, 31, 39–42, 50–51</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 6, 12, 15–18, 27, 33, 41, 55–57, 61, 63, 65</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 6–7, 20–22, 24–27, 29–32, 34–35, 54–55, 59–60</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 6–7, 19–23, 26–27, 41–43, 59, 63–64, 66</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 5, 14, 30, 56  <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 7, 12, 18, 27, 31, 33, 38, 35–38, 50, 52–53, 58, 60, 73, 75</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 7–12, 14–19, 21–27, 29–35, 37–45, 47–52, 54–59, 61–68, 70–74, 76–81, 83–89, 91–98, 100–108  <b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 4–12, 14–20, 22–29, 31–39, 41–48, 50–57, 59–65, 67–75, 77–85, 87–96, 98–106</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 8–33  <b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27  <b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27  <b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27  <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 6–25</p>
<b>SL.K.2</b> Confirm understanding of a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media by asking and answering questions about key details and requesting clarification if something is not understood.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 8, 10–11, 18, 21–22, 25, 27, 33–35, 39–41  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 6–8, 10, 21–22, 25–27, 29, 31, 34–36</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 6, 8, 16, 19, 23–25, 28–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 6–7, 18, 20, 24–25, 28–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 6–7, 14, 19, 29–32 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 6–8, 16, 22–24, 26–29, 30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 6, 8, 13, 16, 24, 27–29 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 6–8, 12–13, 23–24, 28–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 6–7, 11, 27, 31–33 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 6–7, 21, 24–25, 29–30, 31 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 6, 8, 20–21, 27–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 6, 8, 13, 15, 23–24, 28–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 6, 8, 12, 22–23, 27–29 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 9, 14–15, 27, 35, 40, 47, 52 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 7, 12, 20, 24, 30, 36, 44, 48



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 6, 12, 20, 27, 29, 40, 48, 52, 60</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 6–7, 13, 16–17, 34, 41, 43, 46–47</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 6–7, 12, 16, 25, 32, 38</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 13</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 7–12, 14–19, 21–27, 29–35, 37–45, 47–52, 54–59, 61–68, 70–74, 76–81, 83–89, 91–98, 100–108</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 5–12, 15–20, 23–29, 32–39, 42–48, 51–57, 60–65, 67–75, 77–85, 88–96, 98–106</p>
<b>SL.K.3</b> Ask and answer questions in order to seek help, get information, or clarify something that is not understood.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 14, 39–41</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 10, 21, 33–36</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 27–30, 31</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 8, 10, 28–31</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 22–23, 29–32</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 19–20, 26–29</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 9, 27–28</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 19–21, 27–30</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 16, 19, 22–24, 31–33</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 15–17, 21–22, 28–30</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 14, 24–25, 27–30</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 19–20, 27–30</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 7, 18–20, 26–29</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 22, 24–25, 44–45, 50</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 15–17, 39–42</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 15–18, 35–38, 55–57</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 17, 20–22, 24–27, 29–32, 54–55</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 19–23, 41–43</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 38, 45</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 28</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 7–11, 14–18, 21–26, 29–34, 37–44, 47–51, 54–58, 61–67, 70–73, 76–80, 83–88, 91–97, 100–107</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 5–11, 15–19, 23–28, 32–38, 41–48, 51–57, 60–65, 67–75, 77–85, 87–96, 98–106</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 8–33  <b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27  <b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27  <b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27  <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 6–25</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 167</p>
<b><i>Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas</i></b>	
<b>SL.K.4</b> Describe familiar people, places, things, and events and, with prompting and support, provide additional detail.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 11, 13, 22, 30–31, 42  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 6–7, 36  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 7, 17, 30, 31  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 10, 15, 31  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 15, 32–33  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 6–7, 12, 30  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 7–9, 20, 25, 29  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 6, 16, 24, 31</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p> <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 8, 19, 22  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 8, 12, 15, 21, 28  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 7, 9, 21, 24, 27, 31  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 19, 27, 30  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 9, 18, 23, 26, 30  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 8, 11, 18  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 6, 11, 13, 21, 25  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 21–22, 64  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 35, 55  <b>Student Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 27, 47, 67 </p> <p> <b>Writing Teacher’s Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 11, 14–15, 18, 22, 30, 33, 45, 47, 49  <b>Writing Teacher’s Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 9–10, 13–16, 33–34, 74  <b>Library Book Teacher’s Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 10, 14, 16, 22, 26, 32  <b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 128–129 </p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<b>SL.K.5</b> Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions as desired to provide additional detail.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 37  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 15  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 26  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 19  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 21, 31  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 28–29, 56  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 50  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 41, 63, 65  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 35, 51  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 64, 67</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 9–10, 12, 16–17, 20–21, 23–24, 28–29, 30–33, 37, 40, 43, 47, 51, 54  <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 7–8, 13–14, 19–24, 37, 40–41, 51, 63, 70, 74, 76–78</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 29, 31, 33  <b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 9, 11, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27  <b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 9, 15, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27 <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25
<b>SL.K.6</b> Speak audibly and express thoughts, feelings, and ideas clearly.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 22, 39–41, 42 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 31, 33–36 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 27–31 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 15, 28–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 15, 29–32 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 12, 26–29 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 25, 27–29 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 19–21, 24, 27–30, 31 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 19, 22–24, 30–33 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 12, 15–17, 28–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 7, 21, 24–25, 27–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 6–8, 19–21, 27–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 18–20, 26–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 15, 49–50, 55

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 21, 50</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 12, 41, 61</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 35, 55, 59</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 19–23, 26–27, 41–43, 59, 63–64</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 5, 13, 41, 48, 56</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 11, 17, 24, 37, 57, 64, 72</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 7–12, 14–19, 21–27, 29–35, 37–45, 47–52, 54–59, 61–68, 70–74, 76–81, 83–89, 91–98, 100–108</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 4–12, 14–20, 22–29, 31–39, 41–48, 50–57, 59–65, 67–75, 77–85, 87–96, 98–106</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 8–33</p> <p><b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 6–25  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 179
<b>Language</b>	
<i>Conventions of Standard English</i>	
<b>L.K.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
a. Print many upper- and lowercase letters.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 26–29, 32–33, 35–36, 37 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 5, 9, 13, 15–18, 20, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 5, 10–18, 22, 26 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 5, 9, 12–17, 19, 23, 26–27 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 5, 8, 10, 12–13, 15–16, 20, 23–24, 26, 28 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 5, 9, 11–15, 18, 21, 25, 30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 5, 10, 12–15, 18, 23, 26



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 5, 10–13, 14, 18, 22, 26</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 5, 9–13, 17, 21, 25, 29</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 5, 9–11, 14, 18, 23, 27</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 5, 10–12, 14–15, 19, 23, 26</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 5, 10–14, 18, 22, 26</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 5, 10–14, 17, 21, 25</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 12–14, 16–17, 21, 26, 33, 35–38, 42, 46, 51</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 5, 9–11, 13–14, 19, 23, 29, 33–35, 38, 43, 47</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 5, 7–8, 10, 14, 19, 26, 28–30, 34, 39, 46, 50–54, 59</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 5, 10–15, 19, 23, 28, 33, 40, 42–43, 45, 49, 53, 56</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 5, 9–14, 18, 24, 31, 33–36, 40, 44, 49, 53–54, 57, 61</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 28–29, 37, 40, 52–53, 55 <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 9–10, 13–16, 20–24, 26–27, 29–30, 35–36, 40–43  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 45–52
b. Use frequently occurring nouns and verbs.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 11, 15 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 7 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 63, 65 <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 206–207, 212–213, 218–219, 230
c. Form regular plural nouns orally by adding /s/ or /es/ (e.g., <i>dog, dogs; wish, wishes</i> ).	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 18–19 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 19, 37–39  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 82–83, 208
d. Understand and use question words (interrogatives) (e.g., <i>who, what, where, when, why, how</i> ).	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 27 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 21–22 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 29–30  <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 25–27

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
e. Use the most frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., <i>to, from, in, out, on, off, for, of, by, with</i> ).	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 18, 28  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 11, 13  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 13</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 11–13, 38, 41, 42, 54  <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 26, 42, 65, 67, 69, 78</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 127</p>
f. Produce and expand complete sentences in shared language activities.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 12  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 25  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 22  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 19, 22  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 25  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 24  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 11, 20  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 50  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 48, 52  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 59, 63, 65</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 3–6, 9–11, 13–16, 18, 22–27, 29–32, 35–36, 42–44, 48, 55–57, 65–66, 69, 76–78</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 23, 33 <b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 17 <b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 11, 13, 15, 17, 19 <b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 9, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 27 <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 7, 13, 17, 23  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 235–237</i>
<b>L.K.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	
a. Capitalize the first word in a sentence and the pronoun <i>I</i> .	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 14, 21, 36 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 11, 35 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 8, 52 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 40, 43 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 11, 34  <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 4–6, 9–11, 13–17, 22–27, 35–36, 42–43, 46–47, 56–57, 76 <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 227–230</i>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
b. Recognize and name end punctuation.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 24  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 17, 19  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 8, 20  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 14, 21, 24, 27, 36, 40  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 10–12, 19, 35, 37  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 8, 18, 52  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 13, 17, 40, 43, 48  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 11, 65</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 4–6, 9–11, 13–17, 22–27, 29–30, 35–36, 42–43, 46–47, 56–57, 59, 61, 69, 76</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 220–223, 227–230</p>
c. Write a letter or letters for most consonant and short-vowel sounds (phonemes).	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 28, 32–33, 36–37  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 5, 17–19, 20, 22, 24–25, 27, 28, 32  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 5, 14, 16–18, 20, 22, 24, 26</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 5, 15–16, 18, 19–20, 23, 27</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 5, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24–25, 27, 28</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 5, 14, 16–18, 21–22, 24</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 11, 16–17, 18–20, 24–25</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 12–14, 16, 22–23</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 11, 14–16, 18–19, 26</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 12</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 13–14, 16–18, 22</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 15, 17</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 12, 16, 22</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 15–16, 39–40</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 35–37, 48</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 32–33</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 15–16, 45</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher:** Zaner-Bloser, Inc.

**Text:** Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 35–36</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 185–187, 194–195</p> <p><b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games:</b> <i>Word Construction</i>  <b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games:</b> <i>Super Golf</i>  <b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games:</b> <i>Birthday Treats</i></p>
d. Spell simple words phonetically, drawing on knowledge of sound-letter relationships.	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 27  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 25  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 5, 14, 22–23, 25–26  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 5, 18, 25, 26  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 5, 13, 17, 20–21, 25, 29  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 5, 14, 18, 23, 26–27  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 5, 15–19, 22–24, 26, 31  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 5, 14, 18, 22, 26  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 5, 14, 17, 21, 24, 25  <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 17, 21, 26, 33, 39, 41–42, 46, 51–52, 54</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 5, 13–14, 19, 23, 29, 38, 43, 47</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 5, 9, 10, 13–14, 19, 26, 30, 34, 39, 42, 46, 54, 59–60</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 5, 19, 23, 28, 33, 40, 47–49, 53, 56, 58</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 5, 14, 18, 24, 31, 36, 38, 40, 44, 49, 53, 57, 61</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 32, 52, 55</p> <p><i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 187–188, 194–195, 202</p> <p><b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games: <i>Word Construction</i></b>  <b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games: <i>Super Golf</i></b>  <b>Superkids Kindergarten Online Games: <i>Birthday Treats</i></b></p>



**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
<i>Knowledge of Language</i>	
<b>L.K.3</b> (Begins in grade 2)	
<i>Vocabulary Acquisition and Use</i>	
<b>L.K.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>kindergarten reading and content</i> .	
a. Identify new meanings for familiar words and apply them accurately (e.g., knowing <i>duck</i> is a bird and learning the verb to <i>duck</i> ).	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M): 21</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W): 16</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J): 24</b>  <b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13: 62</b>  <b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24: 14</b> <b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24: 18–19, 24</b>  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 140–141</i>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
b. Use the most frequently occurring inflections and affixes (e.g., <i>-ed</i> , <i>-s</i> , <i>re-</i> , <i>un-</i> , <i>pre-</i> , <i>-ful</i> , <i>-less</i> ) as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 18–19 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 19, 37–39, 41, 44  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 90–93
<b>L.K.5</b> With guidance and support from adults, explore word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	
a. Sort common objects into categories (e.g., shapes, foods) to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 13, 15, 23, 27, 42 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 12, 16, 27, 37 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 13 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 28 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 31 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 50 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 42 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 65  <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 45, 49 <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 71  <b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 35

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24: 23</b> <b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24: 15, 18</b>  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 135–137, 146–147</i>
b. Demonstrate understanding of frequently occurring verbs and adjectives by relating them to their opposites (antonyms).	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H): 9</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M): 45–46</b>  <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13: 31–32</b>  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book: 139, 147</i>
c. Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note places at school that are <i>colorful</i> ).	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C): 42</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A): 31</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S): 13, 30</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U): 9</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R): 56</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M): 51–52</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W): 64</b> <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z): 26</b> <b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24: 71</b>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> Page numbers are listed for each component.
	<b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 12, 27, 35, 45, 74, 98 <b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 12, 39, 48, 96
d. Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs describing the same general action (e.g., <i>walk</i> , <i>march</i> , <i>strut</i> , <i>prance</i> ) by acting out the meanings.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 15 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 9  <i>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</i> 125, 134
<b>L.K.6</b> Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts.	<b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 1 (C):</b> 8–9, 11, 13–15, 17–19, 21, 23, 34–35, 38–42 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 2 (O):</b> 6–7, 10–11, 14, 19, 21–22, 33–37 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 3 (G):</b> 17, 27–30 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 4 (A):</b> 8, 10, 13, 24, 26, 28–31 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 5 (D):</b> 11, 21, 26, 29–33 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 6 (S):</b> 6–7, 10–13, 22, 26–29 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 7 (L):</b> 6–9, 20–21, 24, 27–28 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 8 (I):</b> 8, 15–16, 19–21, 27–31 <b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 9 (T):</b> 6–8, 22–24, 30–33

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 10 (F):</b> 6–8, 16–17, 19–22, 28–31</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 11 (E):</b> 7, 9, 24–25, 27–30</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 12 (H):</b> 7–9, 16, 19–20, 27–30</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Unit 13 (U):</b> 6–7, 9, 13, 15, 18–20, 22–23, 26–30</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–15 (B, R):</b> 8–11, 19–20, 22, 28–29, 34, 43, 45, 48–49, 56</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 16–17 (N, M):</b> 11, 13, 15–17, 21, 24, 31, 39–40, 45–46, 48–49</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 18–20 (P, V, W):</b> 6, 15–18, 21–22, 27, 31, 35–38, 41, 47, 55–57, 60–62</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 21–22 (KQ, J):</b> 7, 16, 20–22, 24–27, 29–32, 34–35, 41, 43, 48, 50</p> <p><b>Student Book Teacher's Guide, Units 23–24 (XY, Z):</b> 7, 13, 17, 19–23, 26–27, 41–43, 47, 50, 65</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 5, 7, 11, 14, 17–18, 22, 26, 30–32, 34, 37, 42, 45, 49, 52</p> <p><b>Writing Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 3, 7–8, 15–18, 25–27, 31–34, 38–40, 42, 67–68, 71</p>

**English Textbook and Instructional Materials Correlation to the  
Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts**

**Publisher: Zaner-Bloser, Inc.**

**Text: Superkids Reading Program, Kindergarten**

<b>Grade K Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts</b>	
<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>CORRELATION</b> <b>Page numbers are listed for each component.</b>
	<p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 7–12, 14–19, 21–27, 29–35, 37–45, 47–52, 54–59, 61–68, 70–74, 76–81, 83–89, 91–98, 100–108</p> <p><b>Super Smart Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 4–12, 14–20, 22–29, 31–39, 41–48, 50–57, 59–65, 67–75, 77–85, 87–96, 98–106</p> <p><b>Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 1–13:</b> 8–33</p> <p><b>Easy Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>On-Level Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>Challenging Library Book Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 8–27</p> <p><b>Informational Text Library Teacher's Guide, Units 14–24:</b> 6–25</p> <p><i><b>Superkids Skill-Building Book:</b> 123–126, 133–134, 154</i></p>